



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>01</b>	CORPORATE PROFILE
<b>02</b>	CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT
<b>04</b>	FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS
<b>05</b>	GROUP STRUCTURE
<b>06</b>	BOARD OF DIRECTORS
<b>08</b>	KEY MANAGEMENT
<b>10</b>	CORPORATE INFORMATION
<b>11</b>	SUSTAINABILITY REPORT
<b>28</b>	CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT
<b>58</b>	DIRECTORS' STATEMENT
<b>63</b>	INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
<b>68</b>	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
<b>69</b>	STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION
<b>70</b>	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
<b>72</b>	CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
<b>74</b>	NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
<b>165</b>	SHAREHOLDERS' INFORMATION
<b>167</b>	NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING PROXY FORM

This Annual Report has been prepared by the Company and its contents have been reviewed by the Company's continuing sponsor, Stamford Corporate Services Pte. Ltd. (the "**Sponsor**"), for compliance with the relevant rules of the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited (the "**SGX-ST**") Listing Manual Section B: Rules of Catalist. The Sponsor has not independently verified the contents of this Annual Report.

This Annual Report has not been examined or approved by the SGX-ST and the SGX-ST assumes no responsibility for the contents of this Annual Report, including the correctness of any of the statements or opinions made or reports contained in this Annual Report.

The contact person for the Sponsor is Mr Bernard Lui whose details are set out below:  
Tel: 6389 3000 Email: [bernard.lui@morganlewis.com](mailto:bernard.lui@morganlewis.com)

## CORPORATE PROFILE

Magnus (“**Magnus**”) and its subsidiaries seek to achieve a diversified portfolio to broaden its earning base and re-engineer itself to explore new acquisitions and investments globally. Established in 1983, Magnus has been listed on the Catalist Board since 4 August 1999.

In the midst of the challenging conditions of the construction industry, Magnus, then a mechanical and electrical contractor, made a decisive shift of its business focus to the supply of equipment and spares to the oil and gas industry with the acquisition of Mid-Continent Equipment Group Pte Ltd. in 2004.

From its first foray into the energy industry and market, Magnus has now set its sights on the sustainable energy market and has made investments in microalgae oil production in Selangor, Malaysia.

Magnus envisions to be the enabler of the production of sustainable energy and the leading producer of crude microalgae oil to meet the global demands of sustainable energy.

# CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT



**Kushairi Bin Zaidel**

Chairman and Independent Director

## DEAR SHAREHOLDERS,

On behalf of our Board of Directors, I present to you the Annual Report for Magnus Energy Group Ltd. (the “**Company**”) together with its subsidiaries, (the “**Group**”) for our financial year ended 30 June 2017 (“**FY2017**”).

FY2017 proves to be another challenging year for the Group’s operations. Although prices appear to be imperceptibly recovering in late 2016, the oil price collapse since 2014, has triggered a global wave of cost reductions in the oil and gas ecosystem. As a result, many industries, including us, continue to be badly affected.

We not only had to contend with the sluggish recovery of the oil and gas sector, but also had to walk a fine line between managing our working capital, raising new funding, improving operational efficiency and rationalising our cost structure.

Nonetheless, as we navigate through this difficult time, we remain focused on preparing ourselves as the global energy industry shifts its focus towards sustainable energy.

## FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The prolonged supply and demand imbalances in the oil and gas industry negatively affected the demand for our oilfield equipment supplies and services. Compromising the bulk of our Group revenue, the stagnation of business in this major segment caused the total Group revenue to decrease by 31.9 percent from S\$21.6 million for the financial year 2016 (“**FY2016**”) to S\$14.7 million in FY2017.

In tandem with the decreased revenue, cost of sales decreased by 32.1 percent from S\$17.3 million for FY2016 to S\$11.8 million for FY2017. All in, gross profit has decreased by 31.1 percent from S\$4.2 million for FY2016 to S\$2.9 million in FY2017. Gross profit margin remained at about 20 percent for FY2016 and FY2017.

Expenses have decreased by S\$0.6 million from S\$16.9 million for FY2016 to S\$16.3 million for FY2017 resulting from a decrease in other operating expenses and administrative expenses. Other operating expenses for FY2017 mainly comprised of impairment of intangible assets (petroleum retention license) of S\$5.2 million, impairment of goodwill of S\$1.6 million, provision for obsolete stocks of S\$1.0 million and loss on disposal and de-registration of subsidiaries of S\$0.3 million.

## OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

Thus far, we have successfully raised S\$24 million (out of the S\$35 million) under the Notes Issue which strengthened our capital base and facilitated our operations and investments.

The Group’s oilfield equipment supplies and services segment forms the Group’s main core business. Affected by the moribund business climate for the oil and gas sector, the Group took critical steps to restructure its loss-making subsidiaries and underwent an aggressive cost-cutting campaign.

Some employees of the Group were let go, and projects that did not meet profitability criteria were cancelled or deferred.

## HIGHLIGHTS IN FY2017

On 1 December 2016, the Company announced that Flagship Ecosystem Pte Ltd (“**FES**”), has entered into a sale and purchase agreement to dispose PT Ecosystem International (“**PTESI**”), a subsidiary of FES. The Board and the management has assessed the going concern issue of FES as a group and is of the view that PTESI may continue to exert cash flow pressure on the Group, coupled with the weak equipment sales by FES resulting from a general weakness in the global economy and compliance enforcement of emerging markets. On top of that, there is a debt owing by FES to PTESI of approximately S\$0.4 million. Hence, the disposal shall realize cash for FES to continue to operate.

# CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT

PT Hanjungin has been a good partner, and we have generated profits from previous ventures with them. Thus far, PT Hanjungin has upheld their guarantee on all our investments. On 31 August 2017, the Group has taken a cautious approach to its investment in PT Hanjungin by extending a Redeemable Convertible Loan (“**RCL**”), while considering the possibility of converting the RCL into equity in PT Hanjungin. The Group has made continuous efforts to review the economy of Kupang to assess the ongoing viability of the project. The Group concluded that long term prospects of Kupang remains positive. To mitigate our risks and enhance the recoverability of the RCL, we have negotiated with our partner to increase the collateral provided against the RCL and have restructured the debt owing by PT Hanjungin.

Despite the persistent bearish sentiments in most of our businesses, FY2017 has also been an exciting year for the Company. On 22 June 2016, the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary, MEG Management Sdn Bhd, (“**MMSB**”), has embarked into a project to build and manage a microalgae oil cultivation facility (the “**Microalgae Project**”) in Selangor, Malaysia.

Developing algae-based renewable energy at commercial levels will provide a number of tangible benefits. First of all, the process of cultivating microalgae emits fewer greenhouse gases than most conventional energy source, hence, reducing our carbon footprint. Secondly, algae can be cultivated on both industrial lands and on lands which are unsuitable for ordinary crops and with low conservation value. Thirdly, by-products from the process of extracting the microalgae oil can be utilised in numerous different applications in other industries. Some of the possible by-products include antioxidants, proteins and other compounds. These can be used in the production of cosmetics, health products and animal feed, as well as other various uses.

We have had a fruitful meeting with delegations from Malaysian Investment Development Authority (“**MIDA**”), who was in Singapore with the Malaysian Trade Minister on 24 May 2017. On 25 July 2017, MMSB received an in-principle approval from MIDA on our application for up to 70% reduction of corporate income tax. We are very encouraged and thankful with the level of support that MIDA is providing.

Thus far, we have made payments totaling US\$8.3 million for the constructions and machines. We are pleased to inform our shareholders that the facility is about 65% completed, and we are expecting the completion timeline to be in the second quarter of the Group's financial year FY2018.

Currently, there are 500 cultivation tanks on the site. On the condition that the Microalgae Project is successful, Magnus intends to expand our cultivation plants from its initial projected capacity of 1,500 tanks to 2,400 tanks. This may increase our annual production from approximately 5,400 metric tonnes (“**MT**”) to 8,700 MT.

## CONCLUSION

With the existing funding arrangements from the Notes Issue, the Group is actively focusing on making our Microalgae Project a success while keeping an eye out for new investment opportunities globally. As the oil and gas economy struggles to recover, we are braced for yet another challenging year ahead. We foresee that the oilfield equipment supplies and services as well as the waste water treatment segments of the Group are likely to remain unfavorable for the coming years due to the difficulties faced in the slow recovery of the current volatile oil and gas market.

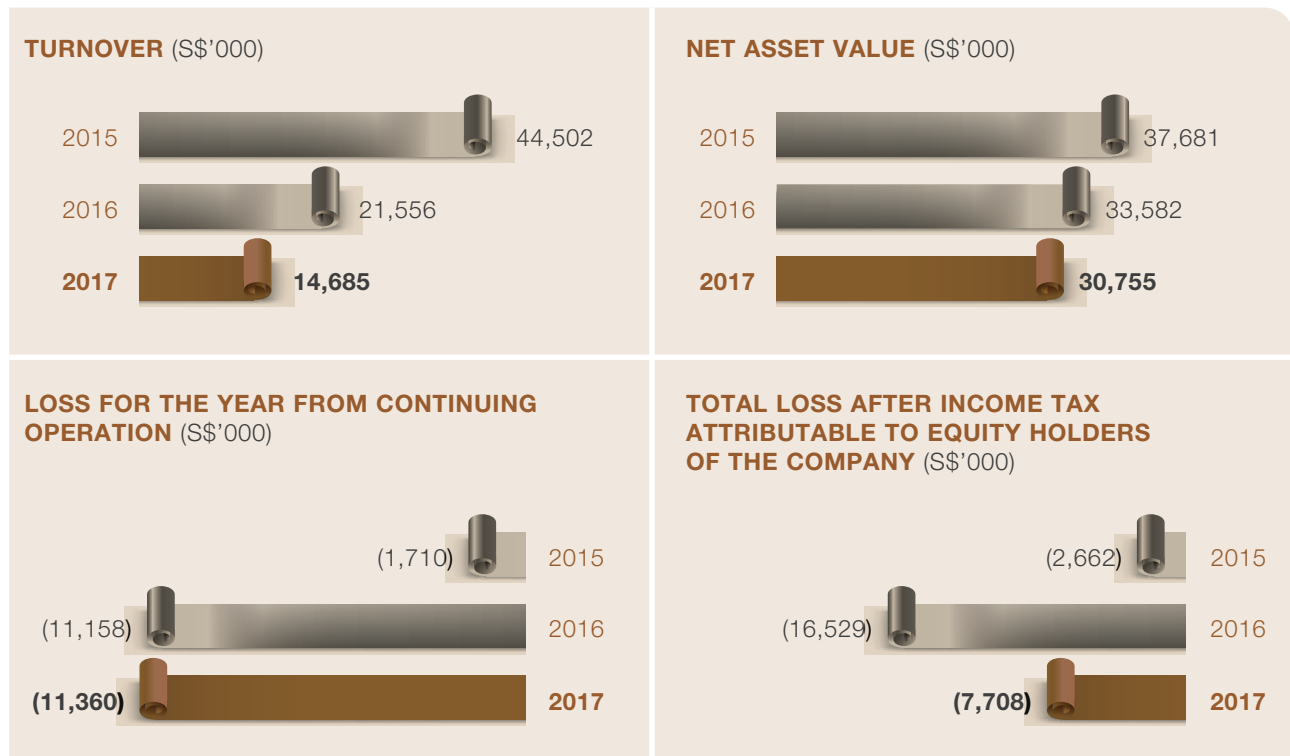
With the world reducing its reliance on fossil fuels and reduction of carbon emissions, our Microalgae Project is well positioned to meet the significant demand on sustainable energy. As we enter into the end of 2017 we remain confident that we have the right strategy and vision in place to overcome challenges and bring the Group forward.

We wish to take this opportunity to acknowledge the hard work, dedication and support of the Board, the management and the staff of the Group during the year. On behalf of the Board and management, we would also like to thank all our valued shareholders, customers, business associates and investors, for their unwavering support and confidence in the Group.

## KUSHAIRI BIN ZAIDEL

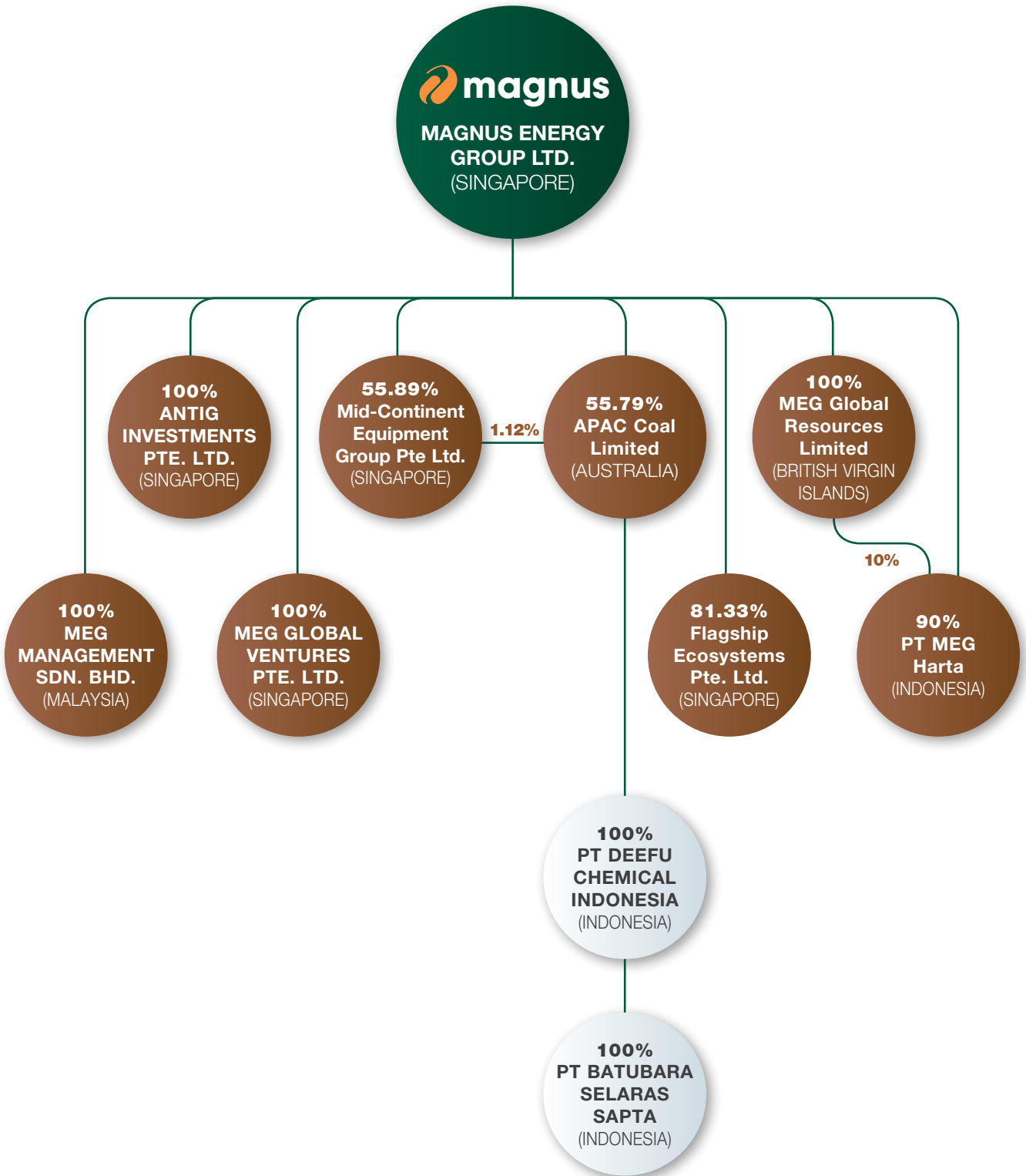
*Chairman and Independent Director*

# FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS



	2017	2016	2015
Basic losses per share (Cents)	<b>(0.10)</b>	(1.46)	(4.93)
<b>TURNOVER BY BUSINESS ACTIVITIES</b>			
Oilfield equipment supply and services (S\$'000)	<b>14,123</b>	21,100	43,997

# GROUP STRUCTURE



## BOARD OF DIRECTORS

### MR KUSHAIRI BIN ZAIDEL

Non-Executive Chairman and Independent Director

**Date of first appointment:** 05 November 2012

**Date of last re-election as a director:** 31 October 2016

**MR ZAIDEL** joined the Board as an independent Director in November 2012 and was appointed the Chairman of Magnus in July 2014. He is also the Chairman of the Nominating Committee and a member of the Audit Committee and Remuneration Committee.

Mr Zaidel is the founder and executive director of several private companies in Malaysia with extensive businesses coverage in commercial property developments, telecommunications, civil engineering services and venture capital. He is currently a non-executive independent director of Kuantan Flour Mills Bhd., a company listed on Bursa Malaysia. Mr Zaidel is also a board member of MEG Global Resources Limited, a subsidiary of Magnus.

Mr Zaidel graduated with a Bachelor of Business (Accountancy) from University of South Australia. He is a Certified Public Accountant registered with CPA Australia. Mr Zaidel is a Chartered Secretary with the Institute of Chartered Secretaries & Administrators (UK) and is also a member of the Malaysian Institute Chartered Secretaries & Administrators.

### MS SEET CHOR HOON

Independent Director

**Date of first appointment:** 15 August 2014

**Date of last re-election as a director:** 29 October 2015

**MS SEET** joined the Board as an independent Director in August 2014. She is also the Chairman of the Remuneration Committee and a member of the Audit Committee and Nominating Committee.

Ms Seet is currently a director and owner of an education business. She is also a board member of Mid Continent Equipment Group Pte Ltd. ("Midcon"), a subsidiary of Magnus. She was a search consultant with an established

search firm specializing on searches for senior human resources, finance and business leader positions for clients of multinational corporations' headquarters in China. Prior to that, Ms Seet held various senior positions in a multinational company in the areas of human resource, business development, retail distribution and marketing from 1999 to 2009.

Ms Seet graduated with a Master Degree in Business Administration from University of Dubuque, Iowa (USA) and holds a Diploma in Marketing from The Chartered Institute of Marketing (UK).

### MR ONG CHIN CHUAN

Independent Director

**Date of first appointment:** 30 June 2015

**Date of last re-election as a director:** 29 October 2015

Mr Ong joined the Board as an independent Director in June 2015. He is also the Chairman of the Audit Committee and a member of the Nominating Committee and Remuneration Committee.

Mr Ong is currently the Head of Finance leading corporate exercise, accounting, credit control and treasury functions in Singer (Malaysia) Sdn Bhd, a consumer durables marketing company, and its group of companies. He has more than 17 years of financial and accounting experience in both professional and commercial firms, having held numerous senior roles in various multinational corporations. His earlier professional experience includes risk management and internal audit within two blue chip conglomerates with exposure in power generation, gaming, leisure and property investment industries. Prior to that, he also served for more than 3 years as an audit assistant and corporate reorganisation consultant in Deloitte Malaysia.

Mr Ong is a fellow member of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (UK), a Chartered Accountant of Malaysian Institute of Accountants and a CFA charterholder.



## BOARD OF DIRECTORS

### MR ONG SING HUAT

Non-Executive Non-Independent Director

**Date of first appointment:** 02 November 2015

**Date of last re-election as a director:** 31 October 2016

Mr Ong joined the Board as a non-executive non-independent Director in November 2015. He is a member of the Audit Committee, Nominating Committee and Remuneration Committee. Mr Ong is also the Company Secretary for Magnus.

Mr Ong is currently a Partner and co-head of the Business Practice Group at Robert Wang & Woo LLP.

He started his legal career as a civil litigator dealing with a wide variety of practice areas such as contractual and shareholder disputes, matrimonial proceedings, insurance, shipping and construction law before finding his passion and niche in corporate and commercial work.

His areas of practice encompass corporate commercial, employment and immigration, intellectual property & information technology, and mergers and acquisitions. He has been actively involved in capital markets and corporate advisory work, fund raising exercises, cross-border corporate transactions for acquisition in fields such as renewable energy, mining and resources, shipping and other types of business assets. These acquisitions span countries such as Australia, Bolivia, China, Ghana, Malaysia and Indonesia.

Mr Ong also advises on corporate matters such as the setting up of joint ventures and the structuring of commercial ventures, intellectual property matters including trademarks and copyrights, as well as supervises the setting-up of companies and businesses, routine corporate compliance and secretariat matters. He was a legal counsel for a SGX-listed group with varied business interests, ranging from property and hotel development and management to hospitality and specialty restaurants.

Mr Ong graduated with a Bachelor of Laws (Honours) from University of Leicester in 1996. He was called to the Bar at the Middle Temple, United Kingdom in 1999 and was admitted to the Roll of Advocates & Solicitor, Supreme Court of Singapore in 2001. Mr Ong is also a member of the Law Society of Singapore and a member of the Singapore Academy of Law.

## KEY MANAGEMENT

### MR LUKE HO

Chief Executive Officer

Mr Ho joined Magnus in 2006 and has held several key positions since 2009. He was promoted to interim chief executive officer of the Company in October 2014 and thereafter assumed the position of chief executive officer in June 2015.

Mr Ho is responsible for the strategic and overall management, daily operations and performance of the Group. He currently sits on the board of all major subsidiaries of Magnus and as executive director of ASX-Listed APAC Coal Limited. He has held several senior positions over 15 years in the Asia Pacific Region.

Mr Ho holds a Master Degree in Strategic Business Management and the CIMA Professional Qualification with the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants of the United Kingdom (the "CIMA"). He is an associate member of the CIMA and also a non-practising member of Institute of Singapore Chartered Accountants.

### MR TAN YEW MENG

Financial Controller and Deputy Corporate Secretary

Mr Tan was appointed as the Financial Controller in June 2015.

He is responsible for the full spectrum of financial and accounting functions, taxation matters, treasury management, risk management, corporate secretary as well as compliance issues of the Group. He is a deputy corporate secretary of the Company and serves as Company Secretary for the various subsidiaries in Singapore. He has more than 10 years of commercial and audit experience in Singapore and Malaysia.

Mr Tan holds a Bachelor Degree in Accounting. He is a non-practising member of the Institute of Singapore Chartered Accountants and a member of Association of Chartered Certified Accountants. He is also a member of the Singapore Institute of Directors and Singapore Institute of Accredited Tax Professionals.

### MR JASON ONG WIE

Director  
Mid-Continent Equipment Group Pte Ltd.

Mr Jason Ong is the Director of our subsidiary, Mid-Continent Equipment Group Pte Ltd. ("Midcon"), and is also director of all the other subsidiaries of Midcon.

He is responsible for assisting and helping the leadership to steer the Group through its growth plans in local and overseas markets. In addition to his responsibilities of his directorial roles for Midcon and its subsidiaries, Mr Jason Ong is also involved in seeking and developing new markets and business relationships, both locally and overseas.

Mr Jason Ong holds a Bachelor of Arts Degree in Economics and Political Science from the National University of Singapore.

### MR TAY KHENG HWEE DEN

Chief Operating Officer  
Mid-Continent Equipment Group Pte Ltd.

Mr Tay is the chief operating officer of our subsidiary, Midcon and has been with Midcon since December 1998.

He is responsible for overseeing the Group's sales, operations, purchasing, logistics, technical, and training functions. He is in charge of business development of our Group's operations and works with business unit managers to continually develop new ideas and methods to improve business process and scope. Prior to that, Mr Tay was the Group General Manager of Midcon from March 2005 to February 2006.

Mr Tay holds a Bachelor of Commerce (Management & Marketing) from Curtin University of Technology, Australia.

# KEY MANAGEMENT

## MR MAUNG THEIN HTIKE, TIM

President

Mid-Continent Equipment Inc. (USA)

Mr Htike joined Midcon in June 1993 as the Manager of Base Operations and Logistics. In June 2002, he was promoted to and was the General Manager until he moved to Mid-Continent Equipment Inc. (USA) in March 2008.

Mr Htike is now the President and shareholder of Mid-Continent Equipment Inc. (USA) owning 20% of shares. He is responsible for overall operation and profitability of Mid-Continent Equipment Inc. (USA). He has total 26 years of oil & gas industry experiences in various capacities. Prior to joining Midcon, he worked for Yangon branch of Yukong Limited, a Korean oil & gas exploration company, as a Material and Logistics Executive between 1990 and 1993.

Mr Htike holds a Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com) from Institute of Economics, Yangon in Myanmar.

# CORPORATE INFORMATION

---

## Board of Directors

### Kushairi Bin Zaidel

(Chairman and Independent Director)

### Seet Chor Hoon

(Independent Director)

### Ong Chin Chuan

(Independent Director)

### Ong Sing Huat

(Non-Executive Non-Independent Director)

---

## AUDIT COMMITTEE

**Ong Chin Chuan** (Chairman)

**Kushairi Bin Zaidel** (Member)

**Seet Chor Hoon** (Member)

**Ong Sing Huat** (Member)

## NOMINATING COMMITTEE

**Kushairi Bin Zaidel** (Chairman)

**Seet Chor Hoon** (Member)

**Ong Chin Chuan** (Member)

**Ong Sing Huat** (Member)

## REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

**Seet Chor Hoon** (Chairman)

**Kushairi Bin Zaidel** (Member)

**Ong Chin Chuan** (Member)

**Ong Sing Huat** (Member)

## COMPANY SECRETARY

Ong Sing Huat

## DEPUTY COMPANY SECRETARY

Tan Yew Meng

## REGISTERED OFFICE

76 Playfair Road

#02-02 LHK 2 Building

Singapore 367996

Tel: 6325 1850

Fax: 6325 1851

Electronic mail address: [info@magnusenergy.com.sg](mailto:info@magnusenergy.com.sg)

Website: [www.magnusenergy.com.sg](http://www.magnusenergy.com.sg)

## CONTINUING SPONSOR

Stamford Corporate Services Pte. Ltd.

10 Collyer Quay

#27-00 Ocean Financial Centre

Singapore 049315

## SHARE REGISTRAR & SHARE TRANSFER OFFICE

Tricor Barbinder Share Registration Services

(A division of Tricor Singapore Pte Ltd)

80 Robinson Road

#02-00

Singapore 068898

Tel: 65-6236 3333

Fax: 65-6236 3405

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR

Moore Stephens LLP

Public Accountants and Chartered Accountants

10 Anson Road

#29-15 International Plaza

Singapore 079903

Partner-in-charge:

Mr Neo Keng Jin

(Appointed since financial year ended 30 June 2017)

## PRINCIPAL BANKERS

United Overseas Bank Limited

80 Raffles Place

#12-00 UOB Plaza 1

Singapore 048624

# SUSTAINABILITY REPORT

## Message from the CEO<sub>G4-1</sub>

The recent years of low price of oil has presented Magnus Energy Group Ltd. (“**Magnus**” or the “**Company**” and together with its subsidiaries, the “**Group**”) with a challenging business environment as our main businesses are in the oil industry through our subsidiary, Mid-Continent Equipment Group Pte. Ltd. (“Midcon”).

The weakness in the oil and gas industry is compelling for the Group to look for other viable business opportunities while having in mind environmental issues at the same time. The microalgae oil cultivation project that we embarked on in June 2016 presents us with a great opportunity to diversify our business in the energy sector. The cultivation process of microalgae contributes positively to the environment as the growth process of microalgae not only consumes carbon dioxide, it is also a viable replacement of food-based oil in the foreseeable future.

In addition to the above, Magnus also seeks to empower our people and communities and strengthen our corporate governance. Responsible business operation is vital to the sustainability of the Company and we are committed to working towards a business that is not only profitable, but also makes a positive impact to our stakeholders and the environment.

Our sustainability plan aims to create shared value and mitigate the risks to the Company, our stakeholders and the environment.

To ensure sustainable practice, Magnus is committed to:

- work with our business partners and suppliers to improve our performance;
- focus on our goals to continuously improve our operation practices and diversify our businesses to keep up with the changing times and economy;
- encourage our staff to develop to their full potential through training and active involvement;
- concentrate on our environmental commitments: energy efficiency, carbon dioxide (“**CO<sub>2</sub>**”) reduction, waste reduction and renewable energy; and
- support and participate in our local community to contribute back to society.

On behalf of Magnus, I am pleased to share our sustainability efforts with you in this report. This report is part of our overall commitment to continually enhance our sustainability management.

In closing, I would like to thank the Board and all staff for their efforts over the past year, and to you, our shareholders, for your ongoing support.

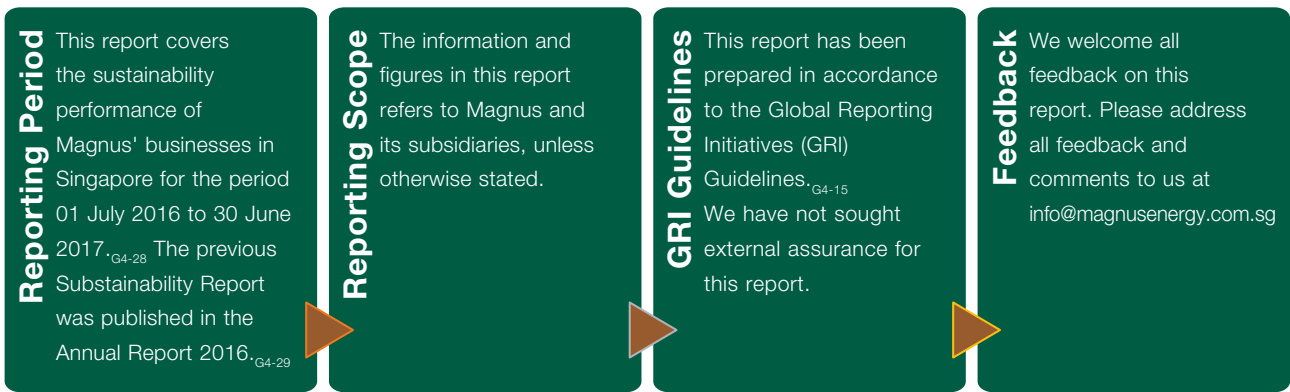
Luke Ho  
Chief Executive Officer

# SUSTAINABILITY REPORT

## Magnus at a glance

Incorporated in 1983, SGX Catalist Board-listed Magnus is an investment holding company in Singapore<sup>G4-5</sup> with a diversified portfolio comprising oil, coal and gas assets, oil and gas equipment distribution, renewable energy, property and infrastructure development, and industrial waste water treatment.<sup>G4-4</sup>

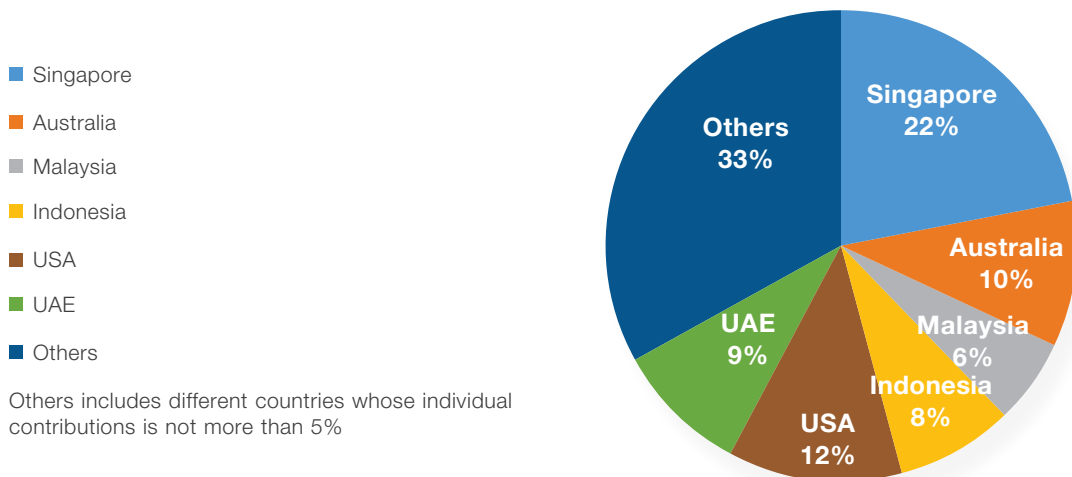
## Magnus Sustainability Report



## Where we operate

As at 30 June 2017, the Group has presence in Singapore, Australia, Malaysia, Indonesia, the United States of America and United Arab Emirates.<sup>G4-8, G-6</sup>

Business Volume in Different Countries



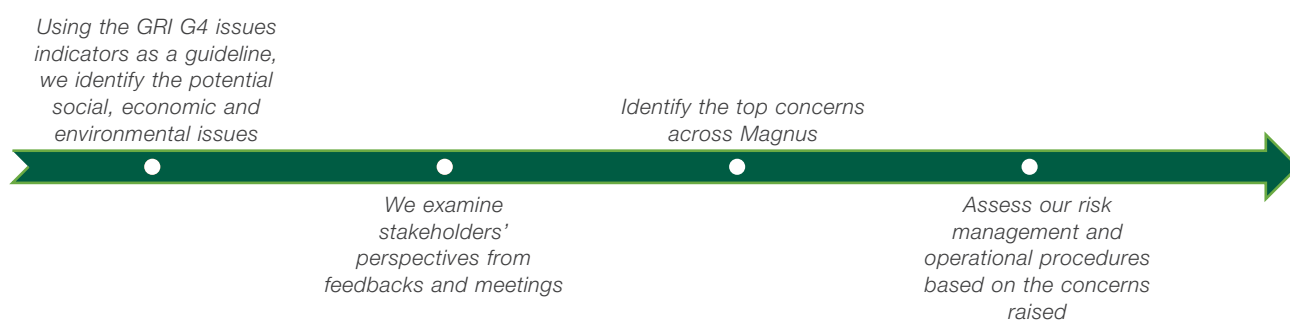
# SUSTAINABILITY REPORT

## Materiality Assessment

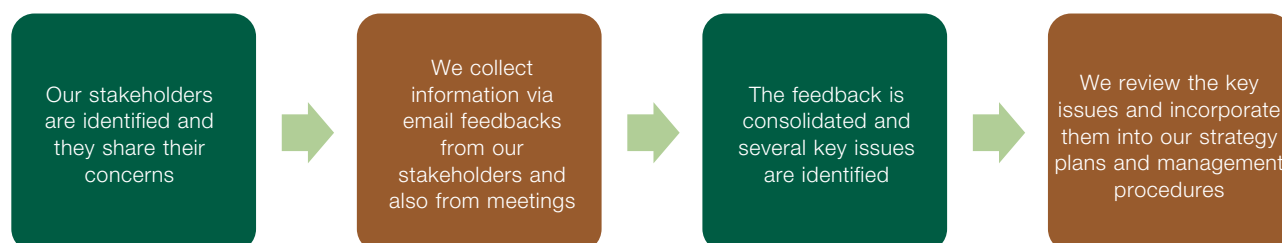
### Materiality Assessment Process<sub>G4-18, G4-19</sub>

Through meetings and discussions with our external and internal stakeholders through Shareholders/General Meetings, email, our Company website and direct inputs, we identified the material aspects that our stakeholders are concerned about.

The following shows the methodology of our materiality assessment process:



### Stakeholders Engagement Process:<sub>G4-25, G4-26</sub>



We have engaged 5 key stakeholder groups to ensure that we have diverse viewpoints on how we could ensure that we contribute to the community effectively.

The table below summaries each stakeholder group, their concerns and our responses:<sub>G4-24, G4-26, G4-27</sub>

No.	Stakeholder Groups	Their concerns	Our Responses
1	Shareholders/Investors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transparency and timely updates</li> <li>• The risks involved in the investments and actions we take to mitigate the risks</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Magnus provides timely updates to our shareholders via SGXnet announcements and at our Annual General Meetings</li> <li>• We practice good corporate governance and risk management</li> </ul>

# SUSTAINABILITY REPORT

No.	Stakeholder Groups	Their concerns	Our Responses
2	Employees	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To work in a conducive and pleasant environment</li> <li>Attractive rewards and benefits</li> <li>Opportunities for career development</li> <li>A safe work environment</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>We emphasize on good human resources policies that promote fairness and safe working conditions</li> <li>We reward good performance to attract and retain talent</li> <li>We train and develop our people to their fullest potential</li> </ul>
3	Business partners and suppliers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stable long-term relationships with our Group</li> <li>More business collaborations in other projects</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Our Group cultivates and strengthens relationships with its suppliers and at the same time, maintains our emphasis on fair and ethical procurement process</li> <li>We hold meetings with our business partners to pursue mutually beneficial business objectives</li> </ul>
4	Government agencies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compliance with local laws and regulations</li> <li>Environmental issues and waste management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>We comply with existing laws and enforce on procedures to ensure adherence</li> <li>We venture into green energy business and adhere strictly to the local environment laws</li> </ul>
5	Charities and communities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support and give back to society</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>We support charitable causes financially</li> </ul>

The materiality matrix below plots the material topics and their **impact** on Magnus' business against their **influence** on our stakeholders: <sup>G4-19</sup>

		Our Business		
		Low	Medium	High
Our Stakeholders	High		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Energy management</li> <li>Waste management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transparency and corporate governance</li> <li>Good risk management</li> </ul>
	Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Participation in local communities and charities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A strong rapport with our suppliers and business partners</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Employee health and safety</li> <li>Compliance with local laws</li> </ul>
	Low			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Employee retention</li> <li>Employee training</li> </ul>



# SUSTAINABILITY REPORT

## Our Strategy & Sustainability Approach<sub>G4-34</sub>

The Board of Directors (“**Board**”) considers the sustainability of the environmental, social and governance aspects in its strategy formulation and strives to create sustainable growth for all stakeholders.

### Our Sustainability Commitment

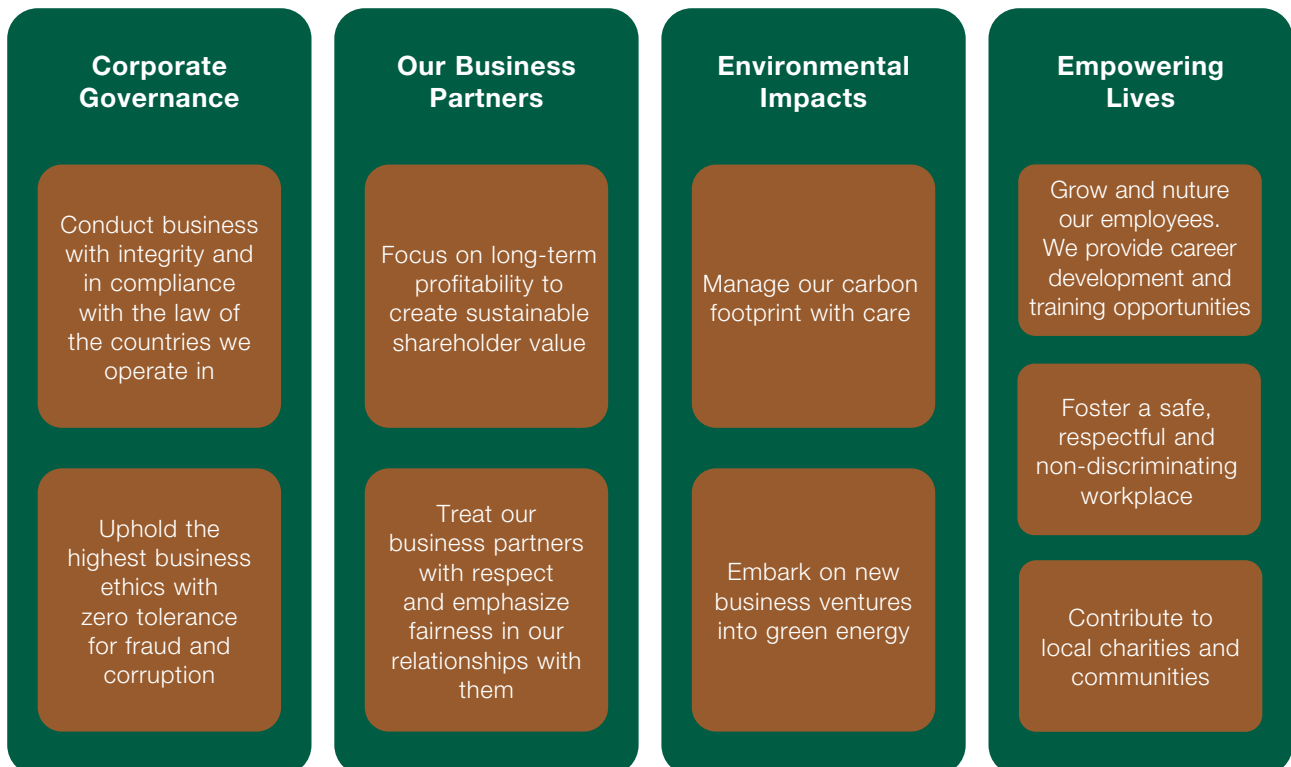
Magnus’ sustainability strategy is dedicated to managing risks and mitigating the impacts of our operations while creating value for our shareholders, governments, employees and business partners.

An adequate and effective sustainability framework is in place to enhance business resilience and adapt to the evolution of the business landscape.

The Board oversees the sustainability management and is supported by all key managers in the respective business units to ensure that each business unit is a responsible citizen in the areas of social, environment and governance.

### Sustainability Framework

Magnus’ strategy framework:



# SUSTAINABILITY REPORT

How we conduct our business: G4-56



## Corporate Governance

The Board and the management of the Company (the “**Management**”) are committed to uphold good corporate governance practices and standards, as part of our collective effort to enhance shareholders’ value. The support of our shareholders is of utmost importance to the successful implementation of the initiatives of Magnus.

We believe that sound corporate governance is vital in gaining and retaining investors’ trust and confidence in Magnus, as well as attracting the interest of new investors. Magnus’ corporate governance practices are set out in our Annual Report with specific reference and adherence to the principles and guidelines of the Code of Corporate Governance 2012.

### *Anti-corruption and Fraud Prevention* G4-56

Magnus is committed to conducting business with integrity, high standards of business ethics, and in compliance with all applicable laws and regulatory requirements. Magnus’ commitment shapes a culture of accountability and responsibility among the employees and the Group’s business partners. Magnus has also implemented a system of internal controls at all levels of the Group.

Magnus has in place a whistle blowing policy for employees to voice their concerns over unethical behavior and practices. Magnus adopts a zero tolerance policy towards all forms of fraud, corruption, bribery and extortion. An employee who observes or notices any unethical and improper practices or alleged wrongful conduct in the Company may report the same or any other relevant concerns to the Chairman of the Audit Committee (the “**AC**”), who is an Independent Non-executive Director of the Company. Every employee is provided with the contact details of the AC Chairman. Confidentiality of the whistle blower shall be maintained to the greatest extent possible as this would allow employees to report inappropriate conduct without any fear of dismissal.

# SUSTAINABILITY REPORT

## Looking ahead

Magnus plans to:

- Continue to adhere strictly to the latest guidelines of the Code of Corporate Governance

## **Our Business Partners**<sub>G4-12</sub>

Magnus' business partners, including suppliers and customers, are integral to the success of our business. It is Magnus' philosophy to know, understand and appreciate our business partners as well as build trust and loyalty with them, because Magnus believes that this would sustain the business relationship and propel future growth and profitability of our Group.

Frequent communication and continuous engagement between Magnus and our business partners establishes mutual understanding and strengthens trust. In addition, Magnus' business partners are frequently kept in the loop about Magnus' business progress and developments.

Due diligence process is conducted on Magnus' customers and suppliers for the assessment of their track record, quality of services, reputation and past years' financial reports. This is to ensure the highest quality of work and service provided to Magnus and shareholders are reassured that the customers and suppliers are reliable and trustworthy.

## Looking ahead

Magnus plans to:

- Continue to maintain our due diligence process on our customers and suppliers
- Continue to build good rapport with our partners

## **Environment Impact**<sub>G4-15</sub>

Magnus is committed to reducing waste generation and complying with all laws, regulations and standards in relation to environmental protection. To minimize the environmental impacts of the Group's business activities, Magnus adheres closely to ISO standards and audit which aims to control quality, environment, and occupational health and safety risks. Whenever possible, by-products that are generated from Magnus' operations will be sent for recycling.

## In our workplace

Magnus recognizes the importance of creating an eco-friendly work place. We encourage recycling and discourage wastage in the workplace. In line with the above, Magnus maintain efficient office practices, reduce wastage and recycle what we can:

- Paper
  - √ We encourage digital filing of corporate records to reduce wastage of paper

# SUSTAINABILITY REPORT

- √ This year, we encourage shareholders to download our Annual Reports from our website instead of printing hard copies of the Annual Report and mailing them to all shareholders. However, shareholder who so wish to request a physical copy of the Annual Report may send their request via the feedback form on our website for a physical copy to be provided
- √ We buy and use only environmentally friendly paper
- √ Whenever possible, we try to print on both sides of the paper
- √ For non-confidential print-outs which are printed single-sided, we recycle the unprinted side as rough paper
- Electricity and Water
  - √ We take steps to educate our employees on the importance of conserving energy, for example, through posters on saving water and electricity tips within the office premise
  - √ We adopt an internal “Switch-Off” policy where our employees turn off lights, computers, and other equipment at the end of the workday
  - √ We use only energy-efficient LED lighting in the Magnus office

## In our businesses

Magnus is committed towards ensuring that we conduct our businesses and operations in a responsible manner with minimal damage to the environment.

In the countries that we operate in, Magnus is pleased not to have received any penalty for the flouting of environmental laws. This is largely due to Magnus’ strict adherence to environmental laws and regulations which stem from Magnus’ strong commitment towards environmental protection and conservation. Magnus’ business partners have also been constantly reminded by Magnus about the importance of environmental protection and conservation.

## Addressing Climate Change

Magnus is aware of the increasing global need for renewable energy and the need to reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emission in the fight against climate change. We recognise that as an investment company that invests heavily in the energy industry, we have a role to play by reducing our carbon emissions as far as reasonably practical. We are actively pursuing new business opportunities that involve renewable and environmentally-friendly energy.

Magnus is thrilled to be able to play a part in embracing renewable energy and reducing our carbon footprint via our microalgae project. The production of microalgae oils contributes significantly lesser CO<sub>2</sub> compared to the conventional extraction of fossil fuels.

We believe that our investment in our microalgae cultivation project brings about benefits other than revenue and profit in 3 ways:

### 1. Reduction in our carbon footprint

Microalgae consumes CO<sub>2</sub> during photosynthesis. They are a cost-effective way to reduce CO<sub>2</sub> in the environment during the process of generating useful microalgae oil as long as their production is managed in a responsible way. Typically, about 1.8 tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub> will be utilised per tonne of microalgae oil produced.

We aim to increase growth of algae in the upcoming year.

# SUSTAINABILITY REPORT

## 2. Greater support from customers and attract new businesses and investors

Due to the increasing environmental requirements by many government bodies, many customers and potential investors want to work with companies that practice sustainable eco-friendly activities.

## 3. Improve community relations

At Magnus, we strive to maintain good environment practices in our operations. We believe that it is our civic duty to minimize environmental impact in the local areas and countries where we do our businesses.

*Our key environmental performance indicators*<sub>G4-EN3, G4-EN8, G4-EN19</sub>

		2017	Target for next year
<b>Energy Use (SG)</b>	Electricity used (MWh)	259,000	To reduce by 5%
<b>Carbon reduction</b>	Metric Ton (MT) CO <sub>2</sub> reduced (consumed in microalgae cultivation project)	–	1,800 tonne of CO <sub>2</sub>
<b>Water use (SG)</b>	Water used (m <sup>3</sup> )	1,100	To reduce by 5%

### Looking ahead

Magnus plans to:

- Continue to adhere to environmental laws and regulations in the countries we operate in
- Maintain a penalty-free record on environmental laws and regulations
- Set realistic targets for energy and water reduction across our operations

### Empowering lives

#### **Our Employees**<sub>G4-10</sub>

##### Fair Employment Practices

At Magnus, all employees are treated equally and with respect. We ensure that all employees have the same opportunity to progress with us regardless of gender, race, religion, age, or marital status. Magnus promote fair employment practices to create an environment free from discrimination.

Employees belonging to the “pioneer generation” are welcome to continue working in Magnus as long as they are medically fit and can perform their work satisfactorily. We encourage skills, age and gender diversity in the workplace as Magnus believes that these diversities would promote better decision-making through the diversity of views and aid in the formulation of better policies in the workplace.

##### Staff Training

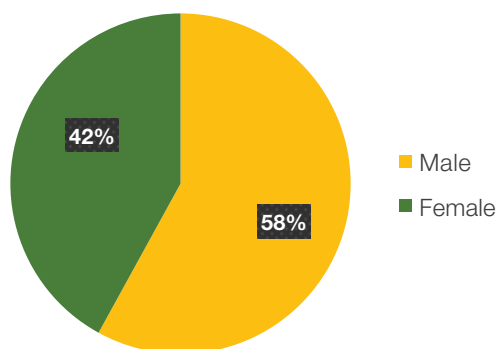
Our employees are pivotal to the sustainable growth and success of Magnus. We provide our employees with opportunities to maintain and develop workforce skills and competencies, through participation in trainings and seminars. The costs are borne by Magnus. All employees have the opportunity to realise their potential and contribute to our overall success.

# SUSTAINABILITY REPORT

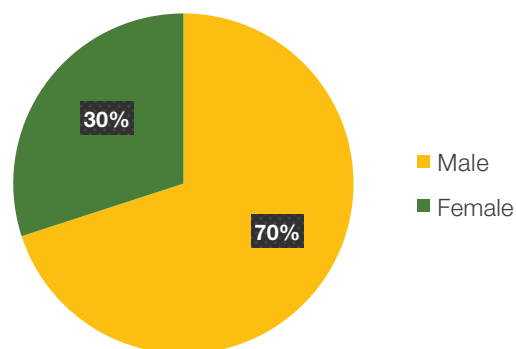
## Workforce Statistics<sub>G4-LA1</sub>

	2016	2017
Number of regular employees at year-end (30 June)	74	53
Employees working in their home country	80%	83%

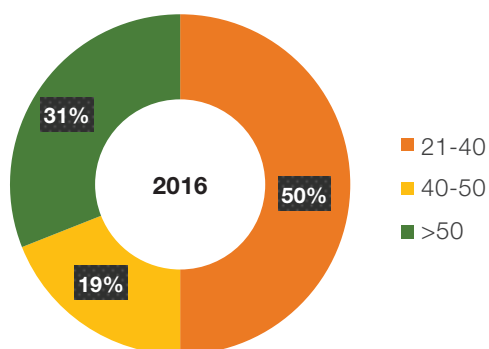
Percentage of Employees by Gender  
2016



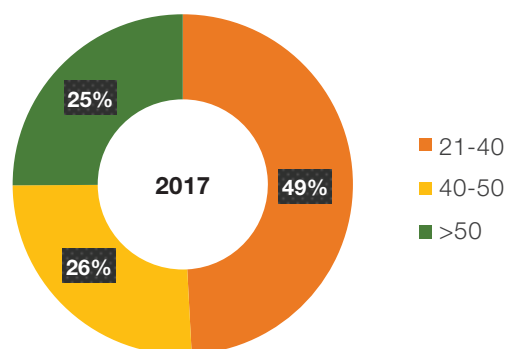
Percentage of Employees by Gender  
2017



Percentage of Employees by Age Group  
2016



Percentage of Employees by Age Group  
2017



## Looking ahead

Magnus plans to:

- Continue to ensure gender, race and religion diversity in our employees, senior leadership and key decision making roles
- Increase training hours for our employees to build capability and promote from within our existing workforce
- Reduce staff turnover and retain existing staff

## Operational Safety<sub>G4-LA6</sub>

Magnus places strong emphasis on employees' safety in the workplace. It is our goal to make sure that each and every employee returns home safely every day. Safety is the top priority in Magnus' business operations and Magnus aims to maintain zero incidence of accidents.

# SUSTAINABILITY REPORT

Our major subsidiaries comply strictly with the Occupational Health and Safety Assessment Series (OHSAS) safety standards and have in place safety committees to oversee safety measures and safety audits in the workplace. Safety audits are regularly held to ensure that safety measures are in place for employees. The safety committees hold meetings and trainings regularly for employees to educate them about the importance of safety measures.

Magnus has employees who are trained to provide first aid to injured employees. There are sufficient first aid kits located around the workplace to ensure that injured employees can be given immediate medical attention. In addition, fire drills are conducted regularly at our subsidiaries that have their own premises to ensure that employees are adequately prepared in the event of a fire incident.

We do not have any major fatalities or recordable injuries in the financial year 2016 and 2017.

## Looking ahead

Magnus plans to:

- Train more staff in first-aid
- Maintain zero incidences of workplace injury and accident rates

## **Charities and communities**

### Giving back to the community

Magnus plans to contribute to the community by way of volunteering man-hours to certain approved charitable organizations and participating in charity fund-raising and awareness events.

## Looking ahead

Magnus plans to:

- Continue our support to charitable organization by means of financial contribution and/or volunteering activities

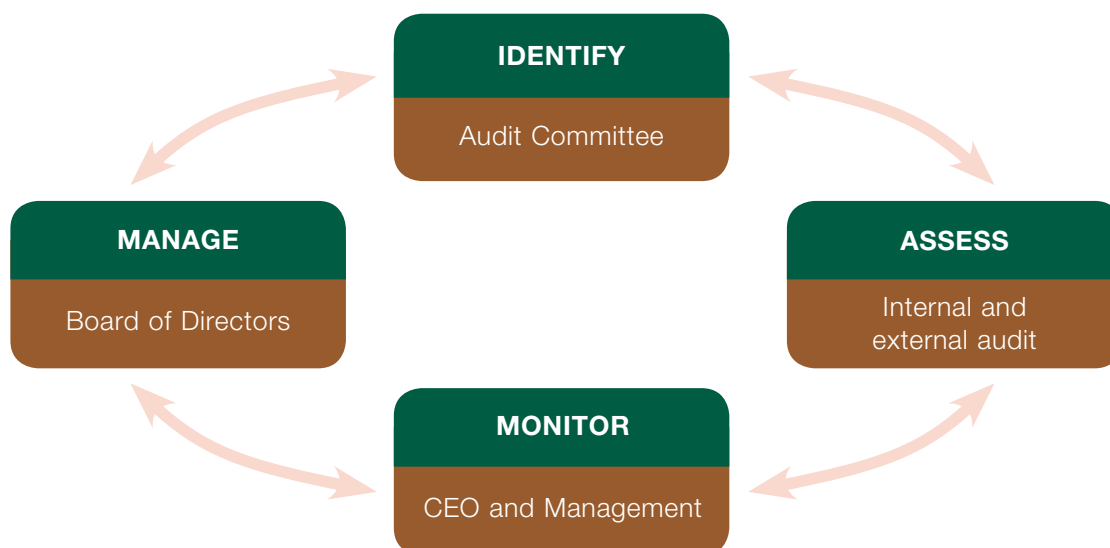
## **Risk Management**<sub>G4-14</sub>

Risk is inherent in our businesses, so effective and timely risk management is crucial to the long term viability of the Company. The AC is responsible for governing risks and making sure that the Management maintains a sound system of risk management and internal control. The AC provides valuable advice to the Management in planning risk management framework, policies and guidelines. The Management will also bring up risk issues for discussion with the AC and the Board every quarterly or whenever necessary.

Magnus has engaged external auditors and internal auditors to conduct reviews of and provide feedback on Magnus' financial and operational risks and controls. The results of the annual review of Magnus' risk management and the auditors' recommendations are reported to the AC and the Management shall take actions based on these recommendations in accordance with the direction set by the AC.

# SUSTAINABILITY REPORT

*Risk management process:* G4-20, G4-21



Risk	Explanation	Our Strategies
Energy price risks	Magnus is exposed to fluctuating energy prices, such as oil and coal prices. Lower oil price will result lower revenue from our oilfield equipment supply and services.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To mitigate the risk of over reliance on the oilfield equipment supply and services segment, Magnus has ventured into green renewable energy which is our microalgae cultivation project.</li> <li>Magnus constantly keeps a look-out for other feasible projects to invest in so that we will not be over-reliant on oil and coal prices.</li> </ul>
Investment risks	Magnus' investment risks relate mainly to capital investment on acquisitions or investments in business entities. The capital investment projects, including the selection of suppliers and contractors, are subject to financial procedures and internal selection criteria for the purpose of expenditure control.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Investment activities relating to acquisitions or investments in business entities are supported by external professionals for specialized services.</li> </ul>
Financial risks	Magnus' activities are exposed to a variety of financial risks including credit, foreign currency, market, interest rate and liquidity risks.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Magnus' risk management strategy features a system of controls to create an acceptable balance between the cost of risks occurring and the cost of managing the risks.</li> <li>The AC oversees Magnus' financial risk management process through timely reviews of the adequacy and effectiveness of the financial risk management policy, tools, practices, strategies and treatments.</li> </ul>



# SUSTAINABILITY REPORT

## Looking ahead

Magnus plans to:

- Enhance our systems, processes and standards on how we manage risks to attract more investors
- Improve a sustainability plan for the microalgae project based on the study and report by the consulting firm

## Financial Management

Magnus' primary objective with regard to financial management is to maintain sustainable growth in the profitability of its businesses and its operating cash flows in order to uphold the confidence of its business partners, investors, customers, creditors and shareholders. Magnus maintains a balance sheet with low gearing, especially with the current situation of low oil and gas prices that negatively impacts Magnus' overall performance.

The Notes Issue currently provides the Company with additional capital to seek and seize investment and acquisition opportunities for the future growth of Magnus.

## Stakeholder Engagement<sub>G4-26</sub>

Magnus works closely with our employees and various business partners to integrate our sustainability ambitions into our businesses. We hope to leverage our resources and make a positive impact on our stakeholders.

## Communication

Magnus is committed to continually strengthening our relationship with the investing community. Our shareholders are kept abreast of Magnus' progress through timely information and adequate disclosures on the corporate developments and financial results of Magnus via the announcements on SGXNET ([www.sgx.com](http://www.sgx.com)). All of Magnus' information is also available on the Company's website ([www.magnusenergy.com.sg](http://www.magnusenergy.com.sg)). Shareholders' meetings are held at least once a year and shareholders are encouraged to share their views and make enquiries on the on-going affairs and progress of Magnus.

The Board and the Management shall provide timely business updates and corporate information to our shareholders via the following channels:

Shareholders' meeting / General Meeting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Annual General Meeting</li> <li>• Extraordinary General Meeting</li> </ul>
Annual Report	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uploaded yearly to our website</li> </ul>
SGXNet	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="http://www.sgx.com">www.sgx.com</a></li> <li>• Announcements</li> </ul>
Email	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="mailto:info@magnusenergy.com.sg">info@magnusenergy.com.sg</a></li> </ul>
Company Website	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="http://www.magnusenergy.com.sg">www.magnusenergy.com.sg</a></li> </ul>

# SUSTAINABILITY REPORT

## Responsible Management

### Singapore Governance and Transparency Index

The Singapore Governance and Transparency Index (“**SGTI**”) is a joint initiative of CPA Australia, NUS Business School’s Centre for Governance, Institutions and Organisations (“**CGIO**”) and the Singapore Institute of Directors. The objective of SGTI is to evaluate listed companies, including REITs and business trusts, on their corporate governance practices and disclosures, as well as the timeliness, accessibility and transparency of their financial results.

SGTI 2017 evaluated 606 Singapore-listed companies in the General Category. The sources of information for SGTI assessment included annual reports, websites announcements on SGXNet and investor relations’ email responsiveness.

While Magnus’ overall SGTI score for SGTI 2017 has increased from 16 points to 23 points under the General Category, Magnus is aware that there are still many areas that need to be improved on and will strive to do better going forward.

### International Sustainability and Carbon Certification

Being in the energy industry, we need to manage and plan our business to balance the interests of our stakeholders, our business and the environment for the benefit of both current and future generations. As such, a framework or guideline is required for Magnus to succeed.

The European Union (“**EU**”) has created a sustainability criteria for all EU member countries to ensure sustainable production and processing of biomass. One way for companies to demonstrate that their biofuels comply with the criteria is to participate in voluntary schemes that have been recognised by the European Commission.

The International Sustainability & Carbon Certification (“**ISCC**”) – founded in 2010 – is one of the schemes recognised by the European Commission for all Member countries.

ISCC is a global certification system for Biomass and Biofuels (fuels and electricity) that describes the rules and procedures for certification.

ISCC helps organizations to demonstrate responsibility towards:

- Reduction of Greenhouse Gas Emission (GHG)
- Sustainable land use
- Protection of natural biospheres
- Increase of social sustainability

Magnus has submitted its application to ISCC for its microalgae cultivation project as many government bodies and customers are increasingly interested in the environmental and social impact of businesses. A certification of sustainability will help to strengthen our market position.

Having an ISCC certification also lets stakeholders such as customers, business partners, employees and investors know that an international certifying body deems our business to have achieved a satisfactory or exemplary level of sustainability performance based on the international certification criteria. This, in turn, eases both national and international trade, opening the door to increased market potential.

# SUSTAINABILITY REPORT

## GRI INDEX TABLE

### GENERAL STANDARD DISCLOSURE

GRI REFERENCES	DESCRIPTION	PAGE REFERENCE
Strategy & Analysis		
G4-1	Statement from Group CEO about the relevance of sustainability to the organization and the organisation's strategy for address sustainability.	11
Organisation Profile		
G4-3	Name of the organisation	Magnus Energy Group Ltd.
G4-4	Primary brands, products, and/or services	12
G4-5	Location of the organisation's headquarters	Singapore
G4-6	Countries of operations	12
G4-7	Nature of ownership and legal form	Refer to group structure
G4-8	Markets served	12
G4-9	Scale of the organisation	Refer to group structure
G4-10	Workforce Statistics	19 and 20
G4-11	Percentage of total employees covered by collective bargaining agreement	We abide by labour laws and appropriate guidelines that promote fair employment practices
G4-12	Organisation's supply chain	17
G4-13	Changes during reporting period	No change
G4-14	Application of precautionary approach	21
G4-15	Externally developed economic, environmental and social charters, principles or other initiatives to which the organization subscribes	12, 17
G4-16	Memberships of associates and advocacy organisations	Nil
Identified material aspects and boundaries		
G4-17	Entities included in the organisation's consolidated financial statements	Financial Statement FY2017
G4-18	Process for defining the report content and aspect boundaries	13
G4-19	Identify Material Aspects	13 and 14
G4-20	Aspect boundaries of material aspect within organisation	22
G4-21	Aspect boundaries of material aspect outside organisation	22. All material aspects identified within the organisation are deemed to be important to all external stakeholders as well

# SUSTAINABILITY REPORT

GRI REFERENCES	DESCRIPTION	PAGE REFERENCE
G4-22	Restatements	No restatement
G4-23	Significant change from previous reporting periods in the scope and aspect boundaries	No change
Stakeholder Engagement		
G4-24	List of stakeholders engaged	13 and 14
G4-25	Basis for identification and selection of stakeholders with whom to engage	13 and 14
G4-26	Approach to stakeholder engagement	13, 14 and 23
G4-27	Key topics and concerns raised through stakeholder engagement	13 and 14
Report Profile		
G4-28	Reporting period	1 Jul 16 – 30 Jun 17
G4-29	Date of most recent report	12
G4-30	Reporting cycle	Annually
G4-31	Contact point for questions regarding the report or its contents	Via feedback forms on Magnus website
G4-32	GRI Content Index	25, 26 and 27
G4-33	External assurance	No external assurance is being sought for this report
Governance		
G4-34	Governance structure	The Board oversees the CSR of Magnus
Ethics and Integrity		
G4-56	Values, ethics and standards	16

# SUSTAINABILITY REPORT

## SPECIFIC STANDARD DISCLOSURE

GRI REFERENCES	DESCRIPTION	PAGE REFERENCE
<b>Environmental</b>		
Energy		
G4-EN3	Energy consumption within the organisation	19
Water		
G4-EN8	Total water consumption	19
Emissions		
G4-EN19	Reduction of Green House Gas (GHG) emission	19
Compliance		
G4-EN29	Monetary value of significant fines and total number of non-monetary sanctions for non-compliance with environmental laws and regulations.	None
<b>Social – Labour practices</b>		
Employment		
G4-LA1	Number and rates of new employee hires and employee turnover by age group, gender and region	20
G4-LA2	Benefits provided to full-time employees that are not provided to temporary or part time employees, by significant locations of operations	Paid annual leaves and sick leaves
Occupational health and safety		
G4-LA6	Workplace injury, lost days and fatality rates	20 and 21
Training and education		
G4-LA11	Percentage of employees receiving regular performance and career development reviews	100%
<b>Social – Society</b>		
Anti-corruption		
G4-SO4	Communication and training on anti-corruption policies and procedures	All employees
Compliance		
G4-SP8	Monetary value of significant fines and total number of non-monetary sanctions for non-compliance with laws and regulations	None
<b>Economic</b>		
Economic Performance		
G4-EC1	Direct economic value generated and distributed	Annual Report FY 2017

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

Magnus Energy Group Ltd. (“**Magnus**” or the “**Company**”) is committed to maintaining high standards of corporate governance and transparency within the Company and its subsidiaries (the “**Group**”) in accordance with the principles and guidelines set out in the Code of Corporate Governance 2012 (the “**Code**”).

The Board of Directors (the “**Board**” or collectively, the “**Directors**”) recognises the importance of having good corporate governance to enhance shareholders’ value and financial performance of the Group. The Company practices precise and clear-cut policies and procedures to improve corporate performance, transparency, integrity and accountability, and to protect the interests of the Company’s shareholders.

This report describes the Company’s corporate governance practices with specific reference made to each principle of the Code for the financial year ended 30 June 2017 (“**FY2017**”). Where there are any deviations from the Code, appropriate explanations have been provided.

## 1. BOARD MATTERS

### THE BOARD’S CONDUCT OF ITS AFFAIRS

**Principle 1: Every company should be headed by an effective Board to lead and control the company. The Board is collectively responsible for the long-term success of the company. The Board works with Management (the “Management”) to achieve this and Management remains accountable to the Board.**

#### **Role of the Board**

The role of the Board is to oversee the business and corporate affairs of the Group and provide entrepreneurial leadership, set strategic direction and guidance on corporate governance for the Group. *Guideline 1.1 of the Code*

The Board’s principal functions include, among others:

- approving the Group’s policies, corporate strategic plans and objectives for the Group;
- establishing a framework of prudent and effective controls which enables risks to be assessed and managed, including safeguarding of shareholders’ interests and the Company’s assets;
- nominating Directors for appointment to the Board and appointing of key managerial personnel;
- overseeing the processes for evaluating the adequacy of internal controls, risk management, financial reporting and compliance;
- reviewing the Group’s operations and financial performance and the performance of Management;

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 1. BOARD MATTERS (Continued)

### Role of the Board (Continued)

- identifying key stakeholder groups and recognising the importance of their perception of the Company's standing and reputation; and
- considering sustainability issues, including environmental and social issues as part of the Group's strategic formulation.

The Group has adopted internal control systems that set out approval limits for capital expenditures, investments and divestments and cheque signatories arrangements. The Board obtains timely and adequate information during Board meetings in Board papers that identify and address key issues concerning the Group.

The Board with its best efforts and knowledge ensures that shareholders and stakeholders needs are addressed by setting standards and values to uphold the performance and integrity of both the Board and the Management. The Board communicates the requirements and demands during the meetings held throughout the year with the Management. The Directors are obliged to act in good faith to exercise due diligence and objectively discharge their duties and responsibilities at all times in their decisions concerning with the Group's businesses.

*Guideline 1.2 of  
the Code*

The day-to-day management of the Group's businesses and affairs, the development of various business activities and the formulation of corporate strategies have been entrusted to the Management that is led by the chief executive officer (the "CEO"). This is to facilitate effective management. The directors make decisions on the recommendations of the management in the interests of the Group objectively.

### Board Processes

The Board has delegated specific responsibilities to three Board Committees, namely, the Audit Committee (the "AC"), Nominating Committee (the "NC") and Remuneration Committee (the "RC") to support its role. Each Board Committee operates within its own clearly defined terms of references and operating procedures which are reviewed on a regular basis and improved as and when required to meet the changes in the laws and other guidelines.

*Guideline 1.3 of  
the Code*

The Company has taken steps to ensure participation of all directors when selecting directors to the three Board Committees so as to maximise their effectiveness. All Committees are headed by independent directors. The Board Committees examine specific issues and report to the Board with their decisions and/or recommendations. However, the ultimate responsibility of all matters lies with the entire Board.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 1. BOARD MATTERS (Continued)

### Board Meetings and Attendance

The Board meets at least quarterly to review and consider the Group's key activities, strategies, financial performance and to approve the release of the results of the Group. Dates of the Board, AC, RC, NC and annual general meetings are scheduled at the beginning of each calendar year to assist Directors in planning their attendances.

*Guideline 1.4 of the Code*

Ad hoc meetings are convened when there are pressing matters requiring the Board's decisions and approvals in between the scheduled meetings. Clear directions are given to the Management on matters that must be approved by the Board.

Matters which are specifically reserved for the Board's decision or approval include, among others:

*Guideline 1.5 of the Code*

- statutory requirements such as approval of the annual report and financial statements;
- other requirements such as quarterly and full year results announcements;
- approval of the Group's policies, corporate strategies, and business plans;
- approval of annual budgets, major funding proposals, investment and divestment proposals;
- corporate financial restructuring plans and issuance of shares; and
- approval of acquisition/disposal and other material transactions.

The Constitution of the Company provides for the directors to participate in Board meetings other than physical meetings, by means of teleconferencing or video-conferencing.

The number of meetings held by the Board and Board Committees and attendance of each member of the Board for the financial year under review is tabulated below:

Name of Directors	Board		Audit Committee		Remuneration Committee		Nominating Committee	
	No. of meetings							
	Held	Attended	Held	Attended	Held	Attended	Held	Attended
Kushairi Bin Zaidel	5	5	4	4	3	3	1	1
Seet Chor Hoon	5	5	4	4	3	3	1	1
Ong Chin Chuan	5	5	4	4	3	3	1	1
Ong Sing Huat	5	4	4	3	3	2	1	1



# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 1. BOARD MATTERS (Continued)

### Training of Directors

All Directors are appointed to the Board by way of a formal letter of appointment or service agreement setting out the scope of their duties and obligations. Directors may, at any time, request for further explanations, briefings or informal discussion on any aspect of the Group's operations or business issues from the Management.

*Guideline 1.7 of the Code*

Where the Company appoints a first-time director, the new appointee would be put through the Listed Company Director Programme conducted by Singapore Institute of Directors ("SID"). The company secretary and/or deputy company secretary will bring to the directors' attention, information on seminars that may be of relevance to them.

Newly appointed Directors will receive a welcome pack containing the relevant governance documents, including Code of Corporate Governance, the Company's Constitution (Formerly known as Memorandum and Articles of Association), Directors' Code of Conduct setting out the standards to ensure directors discharge their responsibilities dutifully and diligently, Board Committees' terms of reference, schedule of all meetings and events for the calendar year, and copies of other relevant legislation and guidance, Company policy and procedure documents.

*Guideline 1.6 of the Code*

The Company will organize a comprehensive orientation and meet with the Management for incoming Directors to introduce and familiarise them with the business operations and regulatory issues of the Group. Directors are kept abreast of any developments which are relevant to the Group and informed via electronic mail of regulatory changes affecting the Group.

In addition, the Board encourages its members to attend seminars organised by SID or Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited (the "SGX-ST") and receive appropriate training to improve themselves on the continuing obligations and various requirements expected of a listed company in the discharge of their duties as directors and the costs of such training will be borne by the Company.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 2. BOARD COMPOSITION AND GUIDANCE

**Principle 2: There should be a strong and independent element on the Board, which is able to exercise objective judgment on corporate affairs independently, in particular, from Management and 10% shareholders. No individual or small group of individuals should be allowed to dominate the Board's decision making.**

The Board comprises one non-executive non-independent directors and three independent directors.

*Guideline 2.1 of the Code*

Name of Directors	Designation	Date of Appointment	Date of Last Re-election	AC	NC	RC
Kushairi Bin Zaidel	Non-executive chairman and independent director	05 Nov 2012	31 Oct 2016	Member	Chairman	Member
Seet Chor Hoon	Independent director	15 Aug 2014	29 Oct 2015	Member	Member	Chairman
Ong Chin Chuan	Independent director	30 Jun 2015	29 Oct 2015	Chairman	Member	Member
Ong Sing Huat	Non-executive non-independent director	02 Nov 2015	31 Oct 2016	Member	Member	Member

There is a strong independent element on the Board with 75% of the Board made up of directors who are independent of the Management. The independence of each Director is reviewed annually by the NC in accordance with the Code's definition of independence.

*Guideline 2.2 of the Code*

The Board has sought and obtained, on an annually basis, written confirmations from each of the current independent directors that, apart from their office as Directors of the Company, none of them has, *inter alia*, any other relationship (business or otherwise), in the current or past three financial years, with the Company, its related corporations, its substantial shareholders or its officers that could interfere, or be reasonably perceived to interfere, with the exercise of the Directors' independent judgment with a view to the best interests of the Company.

*Guideline 2.3 of the Code*

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 2. BOARD COMPOSITION AND GUIDANCE (Continued)

The NC has reviewed, and recommended to the Board, the written confirmations completed by each independent directors and is satisfied that the current Board, with independent directors making up three-fourths of the Board, has a strong and independent element to exercise objective judgment on corporate affairs.

None of the directors has served beyond nine years on the Board.

*Guideline 2.4 of  
the Code*

There is adequate relevant competence on the part of the Directors, who, as a group, carry an appropriate mix of diversity of skills, gender, and experience in areas namely, accounting and finance, business and management, legal and corporate governance aspects. The inclusion of a female independent director also enhances the depth of expertise of the Board. Details of the academic, professional qualifications and experience of the Board can be found in the write-up on the 'Board of Directors' section of the Annual Report.

*Guideline 2.6 of  
the Code*

The Board has reviewed its present size and composition and is of the view that it is appropriate for effective deliberations and decision making, taking into account the scope and nature of operations of the Company, and the skills and knowledge of the Directors.

*Guideline 2.5 of  
the Code*

Although all the directors have an equal responsibility for the Group's operations, the role of non-executive directors is particularly important in ensuring that the strategies proposed by the Management are constructively challenged, fully discussed and examined, and taking into account the long-term interests, not only of the shareholders but also of employees, customers, suppliers and the many communities in which the Group conducts business.

*Guideline 2.7 of  
the Code*

The non-executive directors of the Company help to develop proposals on strategy and also review the performance of the Management in meeting agreed on goals and objectives. The non-executive directors are also encouraged to meet regularly without the Management being present.

*Guideline 2.8 of  
the Code*

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 3. CHAIRMAN AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER (“CEO”)

**Principle 3: There should be a clear division of responsibilities between the leadership of the Board and the executives responsible for managing the company’s business. No one individual should represent a considerable concentration of power.**

The position of Non-Executive Chairman (“**Chairman**”), Mr Kushairi Zaidel (“**Mr. Zaidel**”) and the CEO, Mr Luke Ho Khee Yong (“**Luke Ho**”), are held by two separate individuals to maintain an appropriate balance of power or influence in the Group. There is also no relationship between the Chairman and CEO.

*Guideline 3.1 of the Code*

The roles of the Chairman and the CEO are separate and distinct, each having his own areas of responsibilities. The Chairman is responsible for leading the Board and facilitating its effectiveness while the CEO is responsible for the conduct of the Group’s daily business operations including strategic planning and business development.

### **Role of the Chairman**

*Guideline 3.2 of the Code*

The Chairman’s responsibilities include, *inter alia*, the following:

- lead the Board to ensure its effectiveness on all aspects of its role;
- schedule the meetings and setting the meeting agendas for the Board;
- ensure the smooth conduct of board meetings and monitoring the translation of the Board’s decisions into executive action;
- review the Board papers prepared by the Management to ensure that complete and timely information are provided to the Board;
- promote and ensure high standards compliance with the Company’s guidelines on corporate governance;
- ensure effective communication with shareholders through information posted on websites, announcements, general meetings, and investors relations management;
- promote constructive relations within the Board and between the Board and Management;
- facilitate the effective contribution of non-executive directors; and
- encourage a culture of openness and debate at the Board and high standards of corporate governance.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 3. CHAIRMAN AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER (“CEO”) (Continued)

### Role of the Chairman (Continued)

Pursuant to Guideline 3.3 of the Code, the Company is not required to have a lead independent director. Therefore, no appointment of lead independent director was made. *Guideline 3.3 of the Code*

The independent directors meet among themselves where necessary and provide feedback to the Board and Management after such meetings, where appropriate. *Guideline 3.4 of the Code*

## 4. BOARD MEMBERSHIP

### Principle 4: There should be a formal and transparent process for the appointment and re-appointment of directors to the Board.

The Nominating Committee (“NC”) comprises the following four members, of whom three are independent directors:

- Mr. Kushairi Bin Zaidel (Chairman)
- Ms. Seet Chor Hoon (Member)
- Mr. Ong Chin Chuan (Member)
- Mr. Ong Sing Huat (Member)

The chairman of the NC is neither a substantial shareholder of the Company nor directly associated with a substantial shareholder of the Company. In accordance with the requirements of the Code, the chairman of the NC is independent.

When the need for a new Director arises, or where it is considered that the Board would benefit from the services of a new Director with particular skills or to replace a retiring Director, the NC will be responsible for nominating the new Director.

The NC has adopted specific terms of reference and its principal functions are as follows:

- identify suitable candidates and review all nominations on appointments and re-appointment of Directors, having regard to the Director’s contribution and performance including making recommendations on the composition of the Board and the balance between executive and non-executive directors appointed to the Board; *Guideline 4.1 of the Code*
- review the Board structure, size, and composition annually;
- determine the independence of directors annually, guided by the independent guidelines contained in the Code; *Guideline 4.3 of the Code*

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 4. BOARD MEMBERSHIP (Continued)

- review and decide if a director, who has multiple board representations, is able to and has been adequately carrying out his duties as a director of the Company; *Guideline 4.2 of the Code*
- review of board succession plans for Directors, in particular, the Chairman and for the CEO;
- develop a process for evaluation of the performance of the Board as a whole and the contribution of each individual Director to the effectiveness of the Board; and
- review and recommend training seminars and professional development programs for the Board.

The NC meets at least once a year. Additional meetings are scheduled if considered necessary by the chairman of the NC.

All directors shall submit themselves for re-nomination and re-election at regular intervals and at least once every three years. The NC, in recommending the nomination of any director for re-election and/or re-appointment, considers the contribution of the Director, based on, *inter alia*, his/her attendance record, overall participation, expertise, strategic vision, business judgement and sense of accountability.

The Company practices a formal process for the selection and appointment of key executive officers and new directors to the Board. In the nomination and selection process, the NC reviews the composition of the Board by taking into consideration the mix of expertise, skills, and attributes of existing Board members, so as to identify desirable competencies for a particular appointment. In so doing, it strives to source for candidates who possess the skills and experience that will further strengthen the Board. The search for a suitable candidate could be drawn from contacts and network of existing Directors or recommendation for the purposes of identifying the right candidates for appointment to the Board. *Guideline 4.6 of the Code*

The Board and the NC have made several assessments on the appointment and role of the CEO, the management structure, the segregation of duties of the Management and the corporate governance of the Group.

The Management has also sought the active participation and support of the Board in matters of the Group. The independent directors of the Company have been invited to be concurrently appointed as non-executive directors of the major and operating subsidiaries, namely, Mr. Zaidel who is appointed as a non-executive director of MEG Global Resources Limited and MEG Management Sdn Bhd. and Ms. Seet Chor Hoon (**"Ms. Seet"**), who is appointed as a non-executive director of Mid-Continent Equipment Group Pte Ltd. (**"Midcon"**), so as to enable the independent board to have first-hand, unfettered access and direct contact with the top management and board of the respective major subsidiaries. These independent directors also attend board meetings of these subsidiaries so they have a strong understanding of the relevant businesses.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 4. BOARD MEMBERSHIP (Continued)

The Company does not have alternate directors.

*Guideline 4.5 of  
the Code*

The Board noted that Mr. Ho has been notified in the course of the investigations by the Commercial Affairs Department (“**CAD**”) that there have arisen reasonable grounds to believe he has committed an offence under Section 197 of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 on false trading and market rigging.

As the said investigations have not been concluded, Mr. Ho shall remain as CEO of the Company. The Board will continue to assess Mr. Ho’s suitability for his role as CEO and will also look into succession planning in the Company and identify potential executives and management as well.

The Board, through the delegation of its authority to the NC, has used its best efforts to ensure that Directors appointed to the Board possess the skills, experience, knowledge and expertise critical to the Group’s businesses and each Director, through his contributions, brings to the Board an independent and objective perspective to enable balanced and well-considered decisions to be made.

Board appointments are made by way of a board resolution after the NC has, upon reviewing the resume of the proposed director and conducting appropriate interviews, recommended such appointment to the Board. Pursuant to the Constitution of the Company, all newly appointed Directors who are appointed by the Board are required to retire and subject to election by shareholders at the Annual General Meeting (the “**AGM**”) at the first opportunity after their appointment.

Under Regulation 83 of the Company’s Constitution, newly appointed directors would be required to retire from the office at the next following general meeting and submit themselves for re-nomination and re-election.

Regulation 101(1) of the Company’s Constitution requires that one-third of the directors retire by rotation at every AGM.

In accordance with the Company’s Constitution, Ms. Seet Chor Hoon and Mr. Ong Chin Chuan shall retire pursuant to Regulation 101(1) at the forthcoming AGM, and the above mentioned directors have consented for re-election.

Details of the directors’ academic and professional qualifications, interests in the Group, committees served, and directorships are disclosed in the Annual Report to enable shareholders to make informed decisions. Key information regarding the Directors is given in the ‘Board of Directors’ section of the Annual Report. Particulars of interests of Directors who held office at the end of the financial year in shares, debentures, warrants and share options in the Company and in related corporations are set out in the Directors’ Statement.

*Guideline 4.7 of  
the Code*

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 4. BOARD MEMBERSHIP (Continued)

The independent directors have declared their independence for the FY2017, in accordance with the revised independent guidelines contained in the Code. Following its annual review, the NC has considered the independence status of Mr. Zaidel, Ms. Seet, and Mr. Ong Chin Chuan.

The Directors are not related to each other and none of the Directors' immediate family members is employee of the company or any of its related corporations or related to any Directors or directly associated with its 10% shareholder.

During the FY2017, the NC is satisfied that sufficient time and attention are being given by the Directors to the affairs of the Group, notwithstanding that some of the Directors have multiple board representations, and there is presently no need to implement internal guidelines to address their competing time commitments in terms of setting the maximum number of listed company board representation for each Director.

*Guideline 4.4 of the Code*

The list of directorships or chairmanships held by Directors presently or in the preceding three years in other listed companies, and other principal commitments are set out in the table below:

Name of directors	Date of appointment of directorship/ principal commitment	Directorships/principal commitments in other companies	
		Current	Past 3 years
Kushairi Bin Zaidel	06 January 2009	Kuantan Flour Mills Berhad <sup>(1)</sup>	–
Seet Chor Hoon	11 August 2011	Seedz Pte. Ltd.	–
Ong Chin Chuan	16 November 2015	Singer (Malaysia) Sdn Bhd	Secure Parking Corporation Sdn Bhd
Ong Sing Huat	16 September 2011	Robert Wang & Woo LLP	–

**Note:**

(1) Listed on Bursa Malaysia



# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 5. BOARD PERFORMANCE

**Principle 5: There should be a formal annual assessment of the effectiveness of the Board as a whole and its board committee and the contribution by each director to the effectiveness of the Board.**

The NC is also responsible for deciding how the Board's performance may be evaluated and proposing objective performance criteria, subject to the Board's approval, which address how the Board has enhanced long-term shareholders' value.

The NC evaluates each director based on the following review parameters, including:

*Guideline 5.3 of the Code*

- attendance at Board/committee meetings;
- participation at meetings;
- involvement in management;
- availability for consultation and advice, when required;
- independence of the Directors; and
- appropriate skill, experience and expertise.

In line with the principles of good corporate governance, the NC had implemented and continued with an annual performance evaluation for assessing the effectiveness of the Board as a whole, by means of performance appraisal that evaluates the Board size, the right balance and mix of skills and experience and other qualities and qualifications, including core competencies, to the Group. The NC will take into consideration the recommendation under the Code to have a separate assessment of the contribution by each individual director to the effectiveness of the Board to be evaluated individually.

*Guidelines 5.1 and 5.2 of the Code*

Each director is required to individually complete a Board Evaluation Form ("BEF") annually, to facilitate the NC in its assessment of the overall effectiveness of the Board. Through the BEF, feedback is collated from the Board on various aspects of the Board's performance, including the Board's composition, the contributions of the board members, board's access to information, board processes, strategic review, and performance of CEO and succession planning.

The NC reviews the feedback collated from the BEF and recommends the steps which need to be taken to strengthen the Board's stewardship.

The NC may act on the results of the performance evaluation, and where appropriate, propose new members to be appointed to the Board or seek the resignation of Directors.

No external facilitator has been appointed to facilitate the assessment process.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 6. ACCESS TO INFORMATION

**Principle 6: In order to fulfil their responsibilities, Board members should be provided with complete, adequate and timely information prior to board meetings and on an on-going basis so as to enable them to make informed decisions to discharge their duties and responsibilities.**

Directors are entitled to request from Management and should be provided with such additional information as needed to make informed decisions. Management shall provide the same in a timely manner. Directors have separate and independent access to the Company's senior management and the company secretary and/or the deputy company secretary.

*Guideline 6.1 of the Code*

The Board is provided with agendas and detailed board papers before each Board and Board Committee meeting, giving the background, explanatory information and justification for each decision and mandate sought by the Management, including, where applicable, pertinent financial, business and corporate matters of the Group to enable them to be properly informed of matters to be discussed and/or approved. Any material variation between projections and actual results shall be duly communicated to the Board.

*Guideline 6.2 of the Code*

Directors have full access to the Company's records and information and may seek independent legal and other professional advice, if they deem necessary, in the furtherance of their duties. Such expenses are borne by the Company.

*Guideline 6.5 of the Code*

The company secretary and/or the deputy company secretary attends and prepares all Board and Board Committees meetings. In addition, the company secretary and/or the deputy company secretary assists the Chairman in ensuring board procedures are followed and that applicable rules and regulations, including, the Company's Constitution, requirements of the Singapore Companies Act, Chapter 50 (the "**Act**"), and the provisions in Section B: Rules of Catalist of the Listing Manual of the SGX-ST (the "**Catalist Rules**") are complied with.

*Guideline 6.3 of the Code*

The appointment and removal of the company secretary and/or deputy company secretary are subject to the approval of the Board as a whole.

*Guideline 6.4 of the Code*

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 7. PROCEDURES FOR DEVELOPING REMUNERATION POLICIES

**Principle 7: There should be a formal and transparent procedure for developing policy on executive remuneration and for fixing the remuneration packages of individual directors. No director should be involved in deciding his own remuneration.**

The RC comprises the following four members, of whom three are independent directors: *Guideline 7.1 of the Code*

- Ms. Seet Chor Hoon (Chairman)
- Mr. Kushairi Bin Zaidel (Member)
- Mr. Ong Chin Chuan (Member)
- Mr. Ong Sing Huat (Member)

The RC has adopted specific terms of reference and its principal functions are as follows:

- review and recommend to the Board a framework of remuneration for directors and key executives. The RC's recommendations are made in consultation with the Chairman and submitted for endorsement by the entire Board. The review covers all aspects of remuneration including but not limited to Directors' fees, salaries, allowances, bonuses, options, share-based incentives and awards, and benefits in kind; *Guideline 7.2 of the Code*
- determine the specific remuneration packages for each key executive based on performance, service seniority, experience and scope of responsibility;
- review and recommend to the Board the terms of service agreements of the directors;
- recommend the fees payable to non-executive directors based on the level of responsibilities undertaken by them; and
- administrate the Magnus Energy Employee Share Option Plan (the "**Magnus Energy ESOP**") and the Magnus Energy Performance Share Plan (the "**Magnus Energy PSP**").

The members of the RC shall ensure that each director is not involved in deciding his/her own remuneration.

The RC may seek independent professional advice if the committee deems it necessary to properly discharge their responsibilities. Such expenses are borne by the Company. *Guideline 7.3 of the Code*

The RC reviews the company's obligations arising in the event of termination of the key management personnel's contracts of service, to ensure that such contracts of service contain fair and reasonable termination clauses which are not overly generous. The RC aims to be fair and avoid rewarding poor performance. *Guideline 7.4 of the Code*

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 8. LEVEL AND MIX OF REMUNERATION

**Principle 8: The level and structure of remuneration should be aligned with the long-term interests and risk policies of the company, and should be appropriate to attract, retain and motivate (a) the directors to provide good stewardship of the company, and (b) key personnel to successfully manage the company. However, companies should avoid paying more than is necessary for this purpose.**

The RC meets at least once a year. Additional meetings are scheduled if considered necessary by the chairman of the RC. The RC will review annually all aspects of remuneration, including Directors' fees, salaries, allowances, bonuses and benefits in kind to ensure that the remuneration packages are appropriate in attracting, retaining and motivating the Management and the Directors so that they may be capable of meeting the Company's objectives and to ensure that it reflects their duties and responsibilities.

The non-executive and independent Directors are paid yearly Directors' fees and additional fees for serving as chairman on each of the Board Committees, which are determined by the Board, appropriate to the level of contribution, taking into factors such as the effort and time spent and the responsibilities of the directors. The independent directors shall not be over-compensated to the extent their independence may be compromised. These fees are subject to shareholders' approval at each AGM of the Company.

*Guideline 8.3 of the Code*

The Company has entered into a service agreement with the CEO on such terms and conditions offered by the Company that has an appropriate notice period and does not contain onerous removal clauses. The Board has reviewed and considered the service agreement to be appropriate prior to the implementation of the service agreement.

In setting remuneration packages, the RC ensures that the Directors are adequately but not excessively remunerated as compared within the industry norms, taking into account the contribution and performance of each Director as well as the financial needs and performance of the Company. The remuneration for key management personnel comprises a basic salary component and a variable component, namely, annual bonus and the share awards under the Magnus Energy ESOP and the Magnus Energy PSP. The latter is based on the performance of the Group as a whole and individual performance.

*Guideline 8.1 of the Code*

The Company has implemented Magnus Energy ESOP and Magnus Energy PSP as part of a compensation plan for attracting as well as promoting long-term employee retention, and to motivate them towards better performance through dedication and loyalty. These long-term incentive plans shall also create performance-related elements of remuneration designed to align interests of executive directors and key management personnel with those of shareholders and link rewards to corporate and individual performance. Details of the share awards are set out in the Directors' Statement.

*Guideline 8.2 of the Code*

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 8. LEVEL AND MIX OF REMUNERATION (Continued)

The grants of share awards are vested over a period of time through a prescribed vesting schedule. The Company does not have contractual provisions to allow the Company to reclaim incentive components of remuneration from executive directors and key management personnel in exceptional circumstances of misstatement of financial results, or of misconduct resulting in financial loss to the Company.

The Company may consider the said contractual provisions to be included in future renewals of service agreement as recommended by the Code. Save as aforesaid, the Company reserves the rights to employ legal recourse should any Director and/or key management personnel willfully and negligently engage in any misconduct.

*Guideline 8.4 of the Code*

## 9. DISCLOSURE ON REMUNERATION

**Principle 9: Each company should provide clear disclosure of its remuneration policy, level and mix of remuneration, and the procedure for setting remuneration in the company's annual report. It should provide disclosure in relation to its remuneration policies to enable investors to understand the link between remuneration paid to directors and key executives, and performance.**

*A breakdown, showing the level and mix of each individual directors' remuneration for FY2017 is set out below:*

*Guideline 9.1 and 9.2 of the Code*

Remuneration band and name of Directors	Salaries	Bonus	Director fees	Share Award	Other benefits	Total
	%	%	%	%	%	%
<b>Directors – Below \$250,000</b>						
Kushairi Bin Zaidel	0.0	0.0	22.8	77.2	0.0	100.0
Seet Chor Hoon	0.0	0.0	48.9	51.1	0.0	100.0
Ong Chin Chuan	0.0	0.0	41.8	58.2	0.0	100.0
Ong Sing Huat	0.0	0.0	45.2	54.8	0.0	100.0

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 9. DISCLOSURE ON REMUNERATION (Continued)

A breakdown, showing the remuneration band of the top executives of the Group for FY2017 set out below:

Remuneration band and name of key executive	Salaries	Bonus	Director fees	Share Award	Other benefits	Total
	%	%	%	%	%	%
<b>S\$1,000,000 to below S\$1,250,000</b>						
Luke Ho	23.8	7.2	4.2	62.9	1.9	100.0
<b>Below S\$250,000</b>						
Tay Kheng Hwee	99.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	100.0
Jason Ong Wie	81.1	0.0	18.4	0.0	0.5	100.0
Maung Thein Htike	79.2	20.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0
Tan Yew Meng	58.7	20.3	0.0	21.0	0.0	100.0

Guidelines 9.3 of the Code

Directors and key executives' remuneration packages are a competitive advantage of the Group. The Board is aware of and supports the need for transparency. However, after deliberation and debate, the Board is of the view that full disclosure of the specific remuneration of each individual director and the Group's key management personnel (who are not directors) is not in the best interest of the Company and therefore shareholders. The Board has taken into account the very sensitive nature of the matter, the relative size of the Group, the competitive business environment the Group operates in and the irrevocable negative impact such disclosure may have on the Group. In view of these, the Company has chosen to make disclosure in relation thereto in bands of S\$250,000 with a breakdown in percentage terms of base salary, bonus, director fees, share awards granted and other benefits. The Company is of view that such disclosures would provide adequate information on the remuneration policies and practice for Directors and key executives. The aggregate remuneration paid to the directors and key executives was approximately S\$2.16 million.

There is no amount of any termination retirement and post-employment benefits that may be granted to Directors, and top executives. The Directors and senior executives are paid based on a fixed schedule of fees and salary respectively.

The RC has reviewed and approved the remuneration packages of the directors and key management, having due regard to their contributions as well as the financial needs of the Company.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 9. DISCLOSURE ON REMUNERATION (Continued)

Subject to approval by shareholders at the forthcoming AGM, the RC has recommended that the non-executive directors be paid an aggregate fees of S\$126,575 for the financial year ended 30 June 2017 and an estimated fee of S\$129,275 for the financial year ending 30 June 2018, to be paid quarterly arrears, will be tabled at the AGM for approval by the shareholders.

During the year under review, there were no employees whose remuneration exceeded S\$50,000 who was related to a Director or the CEO of the Company.

*Guideline 9.4 of the Code*

Long-term incentive schemes are provided in the form of Magnus Energy ESOP and Magnus Energy PSP for eligible employees, including Directors of the Company and the Group. Details of Magnus Energy ESOP grant and Magnus Energy PSP awards are disclosed in the Directors' Statement.

*Guideline 9.5 of the Code*

In FY2017, a total of 975,753,200 share awards (the "**Awards**") have been granted to all the Directors and employees of the Company in accordance to the Magnus Energy PSP. Details of Magnus Energy ESOP grants and Magnus Energy PSP Awards are disclosed in the Share Options and Share Awards section of the Directors' Statement and the corresponding "Notes to the Financial Statements" section of this Annual Report.

*Guideline 9.6 of the Code*

## 10. ACCOUNTABILITY

### **Principle 10: The Board should present a balanced and understandable assessment of the company's performance, position, and prospects.**

The Board is accountable to the shareholders while the Management is accountable to the Board. To maintain the shareholders' confidence and trust in the Board's integrity, the Board believes in timely fulfilment of statutory reporting requirements. The Board takes adequate steps to ensure compliance with legislative and regulatory requirements, including requirements under the Catalist Rules.

*Guideline 10.1 of the Code*

The Management provides all members of the Board in a meeting with detailed management accounts of the Group's performance, financial position and prospects on a quarterly basis and as the Board may require from time to time to enable the Board to make a balanced and informed assessment.

The Management also presents to the Board the quarterly and full year financial results of the Group and the AC reports for review and approval for the release of the results to the SGX-ST.

*Guideline 10.3 of the Code*

Periodic financial statements, as well as announcements, on business and other significant corporate developments and activities of the Group are made via SGXNET to keep shareholders informed about the Group's financial position and its progress. The Company imposes a trading embargo on its Directors and employees from trading in its securities for the period of two weeks prior to the announcement of its quarterly results; and a period of one month prior to the announcement of the financial year end results. Directors and employees are advised to observe the insider trading laws; and to avoid dealing in the Company's securities for short-term considerations.

*Guideline 10.2 of the Code*

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 11. RISK MANAGEMENT AND INTERNAL CONTROLS, AUDIT COMMITTEE & INTERNAL AUDIT

**Principle 11: The Board is responsible for the governance of risk. The Board should ensure that Management maintains sound system of risk management and internal controls to safeguard shareholders' interests and the company's assets, and should determine the nature and extent of the significant risks which the Board is willing to take in achieving its strategic objectives.**

**Principle 12: The Board should establish an AC with written terms of reference which clearly set out its authority and duties.**

**Principle 13: The Company should establish an internal audit function that is independent of the activities it audits.**

### Risk Management and Internal Control

During the course of the audit, the Company's external auditors carried out a review of the effectiveness of the Company's material internal controls, including financial, operational and compliance, information technology controls and risk management to the extent of their scope as laid out in their audit plan. Any material non-compliance or failures in internal controls and recommendations for improvements are reported to the AC. The AC also reviews the effectiveness of the actions taken by the Management on the recommendations made by the external auditors in this respect, where necessary.

*Guideline 11.1 of  
the Code*

The Board noted that a subsidiary of the Company had been under investigation into plausible inappropriate gratification since the financial year ended 30 June 2013. In August 2017, the investigation reached a closure with an ex-director of the subsidiary being charged a financial penalty.

In the financial year ended 30 June 2014, the Board further noted that the Company and certain of its subsidiaries have received notices on 2 April 2014 and 29 April 2014 from the CAD to provide assistance to the CAD's investigations into an offence under the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289. The CAD has requested for access to, all corporate electronic data, information technology equipment and data storage devices and all other relevant documents from 1 January 2011 to the date of the notices. The CAD has not provided any further information on their investigations or on the alleged offences. The Board understands that the investigations may be protracted and until such time as the results of the investigation are provided, the CEO who is assisting the investigations shall continue to serve and function in his respective roles in the Company.

The Board is not aware of any offence having been committed. The business and operations of the Company are not affected by the investigations and will continue as normal. The Company will monitor the progress of the investigation and will make prompt notifications and announcements to our shareholders as required.

Save in relation to the above investigations, based on the reports of the external auditors and internal auditors and assurance by the Management, the Board, with the concurrence of AC, is of the opinion that the system of internal controls maintained by the Company are adequate in addressing the financial, operational, compliance, information technology controls and risk management throughout the financial year and up to the date of this report.

*Guideline 11.2 of  
the Code*



# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 11. RISK MANAGEMENT AND INTERNAL CONTROLS, AUDIT COMMITTEE & INTERNAL AUDIT (Continued)

### Risk Management and Internal Control (Continued)

The Board notes that all internal control systems contain inherent limitations and no system of internal controls could provide absolute assurance against the occurrence of material errors, human error losses, fraud or other irregularities. However, other procedures, policies, guidelines and compliance regulations, as discussed in the management letter issued by the external auditors, are in place to mitigate any possible and/or suspected irregularities. Save in relation to the above investigations, nothing has come to the attention of the AC and/or Board of any deficiency and/or dysfunction of the internal control implementation that has resulted in any significant loss and/or material financial misstatement.

*Guideline 11.3 of the Code*

The Board determines the company's levels of risk tolerance and risk policies and oversees Management in the design, implementation, and monitoring of the risk management and internal control systems.

The CEO and financial controller ("**FC**") have provided assurance to the Board:

*SGX Listing Rule 1207(10)*

- (a) that the financial records have been properly maintained and the financial statements give a true and fair view of the Company's operations and finances; and
- (b) that the Company's risk management and internal control systems in place are adequate in addressing the financial, operational, compliance, information technology controls and risk management throughout the financial year and up to the date of this report.

The Company has put in place a risk management policy and has appointed Messrs Deloitte & Touche Enterprise Risk Services Pte Ltd as its internal auditors for the Group to assist Management to continuously monitor and evaluate the risk management processes, related policies and procedures. The Company has established a rolling 3-year risk-based internal audit plan based on the findings of a risk assessment exercise carried out during the FY2015 as well as its business operations focusing on high-risk business cycles and entities. The internal auditors did a full scope review of PT Ecosystems International, which was a subsidiary of Flagship Ecosystem Pte Ltd, for the financial year ended 30 June 2017. PT Ecosystems International have since been sold off. As such, no follow-up internal audit report is required for PT Ecosystems International. The internal auditors will be focusing on Midcon for the financial year ended 30 June 2018.

*Guideline 11.4 of the Code*

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 11. RISK MANAGEMENT AND INTERNAL CONTROLS, AUDIT COMMITTEE & INTERNAL AUDIT (Continued)

### Audit Committee ("AC")

The AC reviews the adequacy and effectiveness of the internal audit strategy annually and ensures that the internal audit function is adequately resourced and has appropriate standing within the Group in accordance with the Code. *Guideline 12.1 of the Code*

The AC comprises the following four members, of whom three are independent directors:–

- Mr. Ong Chin Chuan (Chairman)
- Mr. Kushairi Bin Zaidel (Member)
- Ms. Seet Chor Hoon (Member)
- Mr. Ong Sing Huat (Member)

Two members of the AC have professional and in-depth experiences in the field of financial management and accounting. As certified public accountants in their respective jurisdiction, the AC members would have received update by their respective association and professional affiliations. *Guideline 12.2 of the Code*

AC members have been encouraged to attend training and seminars to keep abreast of changes to accounting standards and issues which have a direct impact on financial statements and corporate governance. The Board is of the view that AC members have sufficient accounting and financial management expertise and experience to discharge the AC's responsibilities.

The AC meets at least four times a year. Additional meetings are scheduled if considered necessary by the chairman of the AC. During the financial year ended 30 June 2017, the AC met with the external auditors twice, of which one of the meetings is without the presence of the Management. The AC also met with the internal auditors once for the financial year ended 30 June 2017. *Guideline 12.5 of the Code*

The AC carried out its functions in accordance with Section 201B(5) of the Act and the Catalist Rules. *Guideline 12.4 of the Code*

The functions of the AC are as follows:–

- review significant financial reporting issues and opinions to ensure integrity of the Company's financial statements and any announcements relating to the Company's financial performance;
- review the quarterly and full year financial statements and the auditor's report on the annual financial statements of the Company and of the Group before submission to the Board, and before announcement;

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 11. RISK MANAGEMENT AND INTERNAL CONTROLS, AUDIT COMMITTEE & INTERNAL AUDIT (Continued)

### Audit Committee ("AC") (Continued)

- review the audit plans, scope, and feedback of the external auditors of the Company and ensure adequacy of the Group's system of internal accounting controls and the co-operation given by the Management to the external auditors;
- review, with the internal auditors, the internal audit plan, the scope and results of the internal audit function, and ensuring co-ordination between the internal auditors and the Management;
- review the auditors' evaluation of the system of internal controls, the results of the audit and Management's response and actions to correct any noted deficiencies, to discuss problems and concerns arising from their audits or any other matters which the auditors might wish to discuss privately with the AC;
- review any formal announcements relating to the Company's financial performance in addition to the quarterly and full year financial statements compliance;
- review the assistance given by the Group's officer to the auditors and discuss any concerns if any with the external auditors and the internal auditors in the absence of Management;
- review legal and regulatory matters that may have a material impact on the financial statements, related compliance policies and programs and any reports received from regulators;
- review and report to the Board the adequacy and effectiveness of the Group's internal controls on an annual basis, including financial, operational, information technology controls, compliance, and risk management;
- review the independence and objectivity of the external auditors annually and recommend the external auditors to be nominated for re-appointment, or removal of the external auditor, and approve the compensation of the external auditors; and
- review interested person transactions.

Apart from the duties listed above, the AC also has the power to conduct or authorise investigations into any matters within the AC's scope of responsibility. The AC is authorised to obtain independent professional advice if they deem necessary to properly discharge their responsibilities. Such expenses are borne by the Company. The AC has full access to, and the co-operation of, Management and has full discretion to invite any director or officer to attend its meetings and has been given reasonable resources to enable it to discharge its functions properly.

*Guideline 12.3 of the Code*

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 11. RISK MANAGEMENT AND INTERNAL CONTROLS, AUDIT COMMITTEE & INTERNAL AUDIT (Continued)

### Whistle Blowing

The AC reviews any reports by which staff of the Company, or any other officers, may, in confidence, raise concerns about possible and/or suspected fraud, irregularities, corruption, dishonest practices and/or improprieties in matters of financial reporting or any matters affecting the Group. The AC's objectives are to ensure that arrangements are in place for the independent investigation of such matters and for appropriate follow-up action and resolution.

*Guideline 12.7 of the Code*

The Group has implemented a whistle blowing policy. The policy aims to provide an avenue for employees to raise concerns about misconducts in the Group and at the same time assure them that they will be protected from victimisation for whistle blowing in good faith. As of to-date, there were no reports received through the whistle blowing system.

### External Audit

The AC has noted that there was no non-audit service provided by the external auditors during the year under review, and is of the opinion that the external auditors' independence has not been compromised. The total amount of audit fees paid to the external auditors during the year under review was approximately S\$0.24 million.

The AC is satisfied with the independence and objectivity of the external auditors and has recommended the re-appointment of Messrs Moore Stephens LLP as external auditors of the Company for the ensuing financial year.

*Guideline 12.6 of the Code*

The external auditors present to the AC the audit plan and updates relating to any change of accounting standards which have an impact on the financial statements before an audit commences. During the financial year ended 30 June 2017, the changes in accounting standards did not have any significant impact on the Company's financial statements.

*Guideline 12.8 of the Code*

No former partner or director of the Company's existing audit firm or auditing corporation is a member of the AC.

*Guideline 12.9 of the Code*

Below is significant subsidiary that has appointed other firm as auditor:

Name of subsidiaries	Name of audit firm
Mid-Continent Equipment, Inc.	LaPorte CPA's and Business Advisors

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 11. RISK MANAGEMENT AND INTERNAL CONTROLS, AUDIT COMMITTEE & INTERNAL AUDIT (Continued)

### External Audit (Continued)

The AC has reviewed and is satisfied that the appointments of different auditors would not compromise the standard and effectiveness of the audit of the Company as measures have been put in place to ensure that timely and periodic reports of the operations and financial statements of the above subsidiary is provided to the Company and/or the Company's auditors.

The Company's auditors are also at liberty to seek information from the other auditors as and when necessary and from time to time. The Company confirms that Rule 712, Rule 715 and Rule 716 of the Catalist Rules have been complied with.

### Internal Audit

The Group outsources its internal audit function to external professional firms, as and when the need arises. *Guideline 13.3 of the Code*

The external professional firm reports directly to the chairman of AC and administratively to the CEO/FC. *Guideline 13.1 of the Code*

The Internal Auditor has unfettered access to all the company's documents, records, properties and personnel, including access to the AC. *Guideline 13.2 of the Code*

Where a process oriented internal audit is conducted, the internal auditors will perform its audit and issue a report on the results of the internal audit work summarising their findings and recommendations to the Management and report directly to the chairman of the AC in accordance with the Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing set by The Institute of Internal Auditors. The AC oversees and monitors management's response on the implementation to their findings to ensure that appropriate follow-up measures are taken. *Guideline 13.4 of the Code*

The AC reviews the internal audit plan, the scope and results of the internal audit function annually and is satisfied with its adequacy and effectiveness. *Guideline 13.5 of the Code*

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 12. COMMUNICATION WITH SHAREHOLDERS & SHAREHOLDER PARTICIPATION

**Principle 14: Companies should treat all shareholders fairly and equitably, and should recognise, protect and facilitate the exercise of shareholders' rights, and continually review and update such governance arrangements.**

**Principle 15: Companies should actively engage their shareholders and put in place an investor relations policy to promote regular, effective and fair communication with shareholders.**

**Principle 16: Companies should encourage greater shareholder participation at general meetings of shareholders, and allow shareholders the opportunity to communicate their views on various matters affecting the company.**

### Shareholders' Rights

The Company believes that prompt disclosure of relevant information and a high standard of disclosure are the keys to raising the level of corporate governance. The Board believes in regular and timely communication with our shareholders. In line with continuous disclosure obligations of the Company pursuant to the provisions of the Catalist Rules and the Act, the Company's policy is that all shareholders should be equally and timely informed of all major developments that impact the Group.

*Guideline 14.1 of the Code*

Shareholders are informed of general meetings through notices published in the newspapers, or sent to shareholders, reports and circulars are published on the Company's website. The Company encourages shareholders' participation at its general meetings. Shareholders are able to engage the Board and the Management on the Group's business activities and other matters during the general meetings. Resolutions are passed through a process of voting. Shareholders are entitled to vote in accordance to the voting rules and procedure.

*Guideline 14.2 of the Code*

The Constitution provides that a member may appoint not more than two (2) proxies to attend and vote at general meetings in his/her stead. For shareholders who hold shares through nominees such as Central Provident Fund Investment and/or the Supplementary Retirement Scheme (as may be applicable), and custodian banks, they are able to attend and vote at general meetings under the multiple proxy regimes under the new Constitution.

*Guideline 14.3 of the Code*

### Communication with Shareholders

The Board adopts the practice of regular communication of information to shareholders through SGXNET and press releases. All announcements and annual reports of the Company are available on the Company's website at [www.magnusenergy.com.sg](http://www.magnusenergy.com.sg). Shareholders may also send their queries to the Company via the Company's website. The Company sends the notice of AGM to all shareholders of the Company within the mandatory period. Notices of general meetings are also released on SGXNET and published in a Singapore newspaper to inform shareholders of upcoming meetings. There are new changes in the Listing Manual with effect from 31 March 2017, which enable issuers to dispatch notices, circulars and annual reports using electronic communications if there is express consent from shareholder.

*Guidelines 15.1 and 15.2 of the Code*

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 12. COMMUNICATION WITH SHAREHOLDERS & SHAREHOLDER PARTICIPATION (Continued)

### Communication with Shareholders (Continued)

This year, the Board is pleased to announce the implementation of the aforesaid change. The Company will cease the printing and sending of physical annual reports to shareholders. Shareholders would be able to download the annual reports from the website. For shareholders who would still prefer a physical copy of the annual report, they may request for a copy to be mailed to them via the feedback form on the website [www.magnusenergy.com.sg](http://www.magnusenergy.com.sg).

The Company provides a feedback form and contact details on its website at [www.magnusenergy.com.sg](http://www.magnusenergy.com.sg). During the financial year ended 30 June 2017, the Company received a few phone enquiries from shareholders and investors which were attended to promptly.

*Guidelines 15.3 and 15.4 of the Code*

### Dividend Policy

The Company does not have a formal dividend policy. The form, frequency and amount of dividends will depend on the Group's earnings, capital requirements, financial position, results of the investments, expansion plans and other factors. For the financial year ended 30 June 2017, the Company is not in an accumulated profit position to declare any dividend and has not recommended any dividend payment thus far.

*Guideline 15.5 of the Code*

### Conduct of Shareholder Meetings

The AGM is the principal forum for dialogue with shareholders. At the AGM, shareholders are given the opportunity to opine their views and query the directors or the Management on matters regarding the Company. Shareholders are encouraged to attend the AGMs to ensure a high level of accountability and to stay informed of the Group's strategies and goals. Chairman of the NC, RC and AC will be present to answer any questions relating to the work of their respective committees. The external auditors are also present to assist the Directors in addressing any relevant queries on the accounts from the shareholders.

*Guidelines 16.1 and 16.3 of the Code*

At the AGMs and other general meetings, separate resolutions are proposed for substantially separate issues and for items of special business. Where appropriate, an explanation for any proposed resolution would be provided.

*Guideline 16.2 of the Code*

The Company prepares minutes of general meetings that include substantial and relevant comments and/or queries from shareholders relating to the agenda of the meeting, and responses from the Board and the Management. These minutes will be available to shareholders upon their request.

*Guideline 16.4 of the Code*

In accordance with the Code, the Company will put all resolutions to vote by poll and make an announcement of the detailed results showing the number of votes cast for and against each resolution and the respective percentages.

*Guideline 16.5 of the Code*

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 13. OTHER CORPORATE GOVERNANCE MATTERS

### INTERESTED PERSONS TRANSACTIONS (Catalist Rule 907)

The Company has in place proper policies and procedures for the identification, approval and monitoring of transactions with interested persons. All interested persons transactions are subject to review by the AC. During FY2017, there were 2 interested person transaction exceeding S\$100,000 as set out in Chapter 9 of the Catalist Rules.

The announcements on Interested Persons Transactions were made on 27 April 2017.

Name of Interested Person	Aggregate value of all interested person transactions during the financial year ended 30 June 2017 (excluding transactions conducted under shareholders' mandate pursuant to Rule 920)	Aggregate value of all interested person transactions during the financial year ended 30 June 2017 conducted under shareholders' mandate pursuant to Rule 920
	S\$'000	S\$'000
Ms Seet <sup>1</sup>	500	nil
Luke Ho <sup>2</sup>	150	nil

(1) Ms Seet is an independent director of the Company, a member of the AC, NC and RC.

(2) Mr Luke Ho is the CEO of the Company.

### MATERIAL CONTRACTS (Catalist Rule 1204(8))

There were no material contracts of the Company, or its subsidiaries involving the interests of any Director or controlling shareholder, either still subsisting at the end of the financial year or if not then subsisting, entered into since the end of previous financial year.

### RISK MANAGEMENT (Catalist Rule 1204(10))

As the Company does not have a risk management committee, the AC and Management assume the responsibility of the risk management function. The Management reviews regularly the Company's business and operational activities to identify areas of significant risks as well as appropriate measures to control and mitigate these risks. The Management reviews all significant policies and procedures and highlights all significant matters to the Board and the AC.



# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 13. OTHER CORPORATE GOVERNANCE MATTERS (Continued)

### DEALING IN SECURITIES (Catalist Rule 1204(19))

In line with the internal compliance code, the Company has in place a policy prohibiting share dealings by Directors and officers of the Company and the Group while in possession of unpublished material or price-sensitive information during the “closed period”, which is defined as two weeks and one month before the announcement of the Group’s quarterly and full-year results respectively and ending on the date of the announcement of the relevant results. The company secretary and/or deputy company secretary will also send a memorandum prior to the commencement of each window period as a reminder to the directors, officers, and relevant employees to ensure that they comply with the code.

The directors and officers of the Group do not deal in the Company’s securities on short-term considerations.

In addition, Directors and officers of the Group are expected to observe the insider trading laws at all times even when dealing in securities within permitted trading period.

### CATALIST SPONSOR (Catalist Rule 1204(21))

The Company is currently under the SGX-ST Catalist sponsor-supervision regime and Stamford Corporate Services Pte. Ltd. is the continuing sponsor of the Company during FY2017. There are no non-sponsor fees paid during FY2017.

### USE OF PROCEEDS (Catalist Rule 1204(22))

The Company had on 30 June 2017 issued an aggregate amount of S\$24,000,000 of the Tranches 1, 2 and 3 Notes pursuant to a subscription agreement dated 3 September 2014 with Premier Equity Fund and Value Capital Asset Management Private Limited which was approved by shareholders at an extraordinary general meeting on 29 October 2014. As stated in the circular dated 13 October 2014 (the “**Circular**”), S\$35,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of redeemable convertible notes due 2017 comprising two initial tranches of a principal amount of S\$10,000,000 each (Tranches 1 and 2) and a final tranche of a principal amount of S\$15,000,000 (Tranche 3) was intended to be utilised in the following manner:

(i) General working capital	10-20%
(ii) Investments and acquisitions	80-90%

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 13. OTHER CORPORATE GOVERNANCE MATTERS (Continued)

### USE OF PROCEEDS (Catalist Rule 1204(22)) (Continued)

Use of proceeds in accordance with the intended use stated in Circular as at date of report:

Notes Issue	S\$'000	Utilisation of Proceeds as at 3 October 2017	S\$'000
Convertible Notes Unissued	35,000	<i>Investments and general corporate purposes</i>	
Arranger Fees	(10,500)		
	(490)	Increase in stake in Midcon <sup>(1)</sup>	393
Proceed from Notes	<u>24,010</u>	Amount disbursed in relation to the Redeemable Convertible Loan of up to S\$5,000,000 <sup>(2)</sup>	5,000
		Physical trading of renewable energy and natural resource <sup>(3)</sup>	2,407
		Deposit paid for investment in quoted equities <sup>(4)</sup>	1,408
		Investment in infrastructure development <sup>(5)</sup>	1,900
		Acquisition of subsidiary <sup>(6)</sup>	1,000
		Investment in dam project in West Java Indonesia <sup>(7)</sup>	1,000
		Deed of assignment <sup>(8)</sup>	1,009
		Microalgae oil cultivation facility in Malaysia <sup>(9)</sup>	4,675
		Fixed income investment	200
		<i>General working capital</i>	
		Repayment of convertible loan	798
		General working capital	<u>3,800</u>
			<u>23,590</u>

(1) Please refer to the announcement "Completion of Acquisition in Mid-Continent Equipment Group Pte. Ltd." dated 26 January 2015 for further information.

(2) Please refer to the announcement "Redeemable Convertible Loan of up to S\$5,000,000" dated 22 May 2015 for further information.

(3) This include trading of crude palm oil, coal and raw materials for construction of infrastructure.

(4) Please refer to the announcement "Joint Investment with Yangtze Investment Partners Limited" dated 20 August 2015, 9 November 2015, 19 February 2016 and 14 June 2016 for further information.

(5) Please refer to the announcement "Road Project in Central Java Indonesia" dated 16 November 2015 and "Road Project in West and Central Java Indonesia" dated 1 February 2016 for further information.

(6) Please refer to the announcement "Completion of subscription of 2,700,000 shares in Flagship Ecosystems Pte. Ltd." dated 1 December 2015 for further information.

(7) Please refer to the announcement "Dam Project in West Java Indonesia" dated 23 March 2016 for further information.

(8) Please refer to the announcement "MEG Global Ventures Pte Ltd entering into a Deed of Assignment with Revenue Anchor Sdn Bhd" dated 28 April 2016.

(9) Please refer to the announcement "Microalgae oil cultivation facility in Malaysia" dated 22 June 2016.

# CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

## 13. OTHER CORPORATE GOVERNANCE MATTERS (Continued)

### MINERAL, OIL AND GAS ACTIVITIES (Catalist Rule 1204(23))

The rule is deemed as not applicable as there have been no exploration, development or production activities carried out for the Coal Concession for FY2017. As the Group is still undergoing litigation on the ownership of our indirect subsidiary PT BSS that holds the Coal Concession Rights, all exploration and mining activities have been suspended and no production or revenue has been generated for FY2017.

20% beneficial interest of PRL173 and PRL174 ((collectively known as “PRLs”) and formerly known as PEL 101) is held under Mid Continent Equipment (Australia) Pty Ltd, a wholly owned subsidiary of Midcon. The Company or its subsidiaries do not have majority control of this concession. The Company owns an effective interest of 11.2% (2016: 11.2%) on the PRLs. No production or revenue has been generated for FY2016 and FY2017.

# DIRECTORS' STATEMENT

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

The directors present their statement to the members together with the audited consolidated financial statements of Magnus Energy Group Ltd. (the "Company") and its subsidiaries (collectively the "Group") for the financial year ended 30 June 2017 and the statement of financial position of the Company as at 30 June 2017.

We, Kushairi Bin Zaidel and Ong Chin Chuan, being two of the directors of Magnus Energy Group Ltd., do hereby state that, in the opinion of the directors,

- (a) the consolidated financial statements of the Group and the statement of financial position of the Company are drawn up so as to give a true and fair view of the financial positions of the Group and of the Company as at 30 June 2017 and the financial performance, changes in equity and cash flows of the Group for the year then ended; and
- (b) as at the date of this statement, there are reasonable grounds to believe that the Company will be able to pay its debts as and when they fall due.

## 1 Directors

The directors of the Company in office at the date of this statement are:

Kushairi Bin Zaidel  
Seet Chor Hoon  
Ong Chin Chuan  
Ong Sing Huat

## 2 Arrangements to Enable Directors to Acquire Shares or Debentures

Neither at the end of nor at any time during the financial year was the Company a party to any arrangement whose object was to enable the directors of the Company to acquire benefits by means of the acquisition of shares in, or debentures of, the Company or any other body corporate, other than as disclosed under "Share Options and Share Awards" in this statement.

## 3 Directors' Interests in Shares or Debentures

As recorded in the register of directors' shareholdings kept under Section 164 of the Singapore Companies Act, Chapter 50 (the "Act"), the following directors, holding office at the end of the financial year, had interests in shares of the Company or its related corporations, as stated below:

Name of directors	Holdings registered in name of director		
	As at 1.7.2016	As at 30.6.2017	As at 21.7.2017
	<b>Number of ordinary shares</b>		
<b>The Company</b>			
Kushairi Bin Zaidel	153,420	114,372,020	114,372,020
Seet Chor Hoon	112,500	69,063,300	69,063,300
Ong Chin Chuan	–	48,950,800	48,950,800
Ong Sing Huat	–	32,633,800	32,633,800

# DIRECTORS' STATEMENT

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 3 Directors' Interests in Shares or Debentures (Continued)

Except as disclosed in this statement, none of the directors holding office at the end of the financial year had interests in shares, options, awards or debentures of the Company or its related corporations either at the beginning or at the end of the financial year.

## 4 Share Options and Share Awards

### (a) Magnus Energy Employee Share Option Plan ("Magnus Energy ESOP") and Magnus Energy Performance Share Plan ("Magnus Energy PSP")

Magnus Energy ESOP and Magnus Energy PSP (collectively referred to as the "Share Schemes") were approved by the shareholders of the Company at the Extraordinary General Meeting ("EGM") held on 19 November 2007 and extended in the EGM held on 31 October 2016.

The Remuneration Committee (the "RC") of the Company has been designated as the committee (the "Committee") responsible for the administration of the Share Schemes. The members of the RC are Seet Chor Hoon (Chairman), Kushairi Bin Zaidel, Ong Chin Chuan and Ong Sing Huat.

Under the Share Schemes, share options or share awards are granted to the following persons at the absolute discretion of the Committee:

- (i) Group executives who have attained the age of twenty-one (21) years and hold such rank as may be designated by the Committee from time to time; and
- (ii) Non-executive directors who, in the opinion of the Committee, have contributed or will contribute to the success of the Group.

The Share Schemes are designed to reward and retain the non-executive directors of the Company and Group executives and whose services are vital to the well-being and success of the Group. Under the Magnus Energy ESOP, the share options are granted to eligible participants exercisable during a certain period and at a certain price. Under the Magnus Energy PSP, share awards are granted to eligible participants. Share awards represent the right of a participant to receive fully paid ordinary shares in the capital of the Company ("Shares"), their equivalent cash value or combinations thereof, free of charge, provided that certain prescribed performance targets (if any) are met and upon the expiry of the prescribed vesting periods.

For discounted share options, the exercise price of each granted share option is set at a discount to the market price, the quantum of such discount to be determined by the Committee in its absolute discretion, provided that the maximum discount shall not exceed twenty (20) percent of the market price. This market price is the volume-weighted average price of the Shares on the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited ("SGX-ST") over the three consecutive trading days immediately preceding the date of grant of that option, as determined by the RC by reference to the daily official list or any other publication published by the SGX-ST. For non-discounted share options, the exercise price of each granted share option is set at market price or such higher price as may be determined by the RC in its absolute discretion.

# DIRECTORS' STATEMENT

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 4 Share Options and Share Awards (Continued)

### (a) Magnus Energy Employee Share Option Plan ("Magnus Energy ESOP") and Magnus Energy Performance Share Plan ("Magnus Energy PSP") (Continued)

#### Share Options

No share options were granted under the Magnus Energy ESOP during the financial years ended 30 June 2017 and 2016. As at 30 June 2017 and 2016, there were no outstanding share options. There were also no discounted share options granted since the commencement of the scheme.

#### Share Awards

During the financial year ended 30 June 2017, share awards were granted to the directors of the Company and certain Group executives under the Magnus Energy PSP. These share awards granted to eligible participants fully paid ordinary shares of the Company upon the expiry of the prescribed vesting periods. The Committee has granted the share awards after taking into consideration of the loyalty and long term commitment of the directors of the Company and the Group executives. Further details are disclosed in Note 36(a) to the financial statements.

Pursuant to clause 851(1) of the Catalist Rules of the SGX-ST, the total number of share awards granted to the directors and Group executives under the Magnus Energy PSP were as follows:

<b>Name of participant</b>	<b>Share awards granted during the financial year</b>	<b>Aggregate share awards granted since commencement of scheme to 30.6.2017</b>	<b>Aggregate share awards vested since commencement of scheme to 30.6.2017</b>	<b>Aggregate share awards outstanding as at 30.6.2017</b>
<i>Non-executive directors</i>				
Kushairi Bin Zaidel	114,218,600	114,372,020	114,372,020	–
Seet Chor Hoon	48,950,800	49,063,300	49,063,300	–
Ong Chin Chuan	48,950,800	48,950,800	48,950,800	–
Ong Sing Huat	32,633,800	32,633,800	32,633,800	–
<i>Group executive</i>				
Luke Ho Khee Yong	695,102,000	696,369,200	696,369,200	–
	<u>939,856,000</u>	<u>941,389,120</u>	<u>941,389,120</u>	<u>–</u>

# DIRECTORS' STATEMENT

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 4 Share Options and Share Awards (Continued)

### (b) APAC Coal Employee Share Option Plan

A subsidiary of the Group, APAC Coal Limited ("APAC"), adopted the APAC Coal Employee Share Option Plan ("APAC ESOP") in October 2007. Further details are disclosed in Note 36(b) to the financial statements.

There were no share options granted since the commencement of the APAC ESOP.

Except as disclosed in this statement:

- no options to take up unissued shares of the Company or its related corporations have been granted during the financial year;
- no shares of the Company or its related corporations have been issued by virtue of the exercise of options to take up unissued shares during the financial year; and
- no unissued shares of the Company or its related corporations were under options at the end of the financial year.

## 5 Audit Committee

The members of the Audit Committee are:

Ong Chin Chuan, Chairman	(Independent Non-executive Director)
Kushairi Bin Zaidel, Member	(Independent Non-executive Director)
Seet Chor Hoon, Member	(Independent Non-executive Director)
Ong Sing Huat, Member	(Non-independent Non-executive Director)

The Audit Committee carried out its functions in accordance with the Singapore Companies Act, Chapter 50, the SGX-ST Listing Manual Section B: Rules of Catalist and the Code of Corporate Governance. In performing those functions, the Audit Committee *inter alia*:

- (a) reviewed the effectiveness of the Company's material internal controls, including financial, operational and compliance controls and risk management;
- (b) reviewed the audit plan of the Company's independent auditors and, if any, their report on the weaknesses of internal accounting control arising from their statutory audit;
- (c) reviewed the assistance provided by the Group's officers to the independent auditors;
- (d) reviewed interested party transactions for the financial year ended 30 June 2017 in accordance with Chapter 9 of the SGX-ST Listing Manual Section B: Rules of Catalist to satisfy themselves that the transactions are of normal commercial terms;

# DIRECTORS' STATEMENT

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 5 Audit Committee (Continued)

- (e) reviewed the consolidated financial statements of the Group and the statement of financial position of the Company for the financial year ended 30 June 2017 before their submission to the Board of Directors and the independent auditors' report on those financial statements;
- (f) recommends to the Board of Directors the independent auditors to be nominated and approval of the compensation of the auditors and reviewed the scope of the audit; and
- (g) undertakes such other functions and duties as may be required by statute.

The Audit Committee, having reviewed all services provided by the external auditors to the Group, is satisfied that the nature and extent of such services would not affect the independence of the external auditors. There was no non-audit service provided by the external auditors during the financial year under review.

Further details regarding the Audit Committee are disclosed in the Report on Corporate Governance in the Company's Annual Report.

The Audit Committee has recommended to the Board of Directors that the independent auditors, Moore Stephens LLP, be nominated for re-appointment at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting of the Company.

## 6 Independent Auditors

The independent auditors, Moore Stephens LLP, have expressed their willingness to accept re-appointment.

## 7 Other information required by the SGX-ST

In the financial year ended 30 June 2017, the Company entered into loan agreements with a director and a key management personnel of the Company for S\$500,000 and S\$150,000 respectively. The loans are unsecured, bear interest at 10% per annum and are repayable within 12 months.

Except as disclosed above, there were no material contracts to which the Company or any subsidiary is a party and which involve controlling shareholders' and directors' interests and the chief executive officer (where applicable) subsisted at, or have been entered into, since the end of the previous financial year.

On behalf of the Board of Directors,

KUSHAIRI BIN ZAIDEL  
Director

ONG CHIN CHUAN  
Director

Singapore  
4 October 2017



# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MEMBERS OF MAGNUS ENERGY GROUP LTD. (INCORPORATED IN SINGAPORE)

## Report on the audit of the Financial Statements

### Qualified Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of Magnus Energy Group Ltd. (the Company) and its subsidiaries (the Group), which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position of the Group and the statement of financial position of the Company as at 30 June 2017, and the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated statement of cash flows of the Group for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion, except for the possible effects on the corresponding figures of the matter described in the *Basis for Qualified Opinion* section of our report, the accompanying financial statements are properly drawn up in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, Chapter 50 (the Act) and Financial Reporting Standards in Singapore (FRSs) so as to give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of the Group and financial position of the Company as at 30 June 2017 and of the consolidated financial performance, consolidated changes in equity and consolidated cash flows of the Group for the year ended on that date.

### Basis for Qualified Opinion

The Auditor's Report dated 7 October 2016 on the consolidated financial statements for the previous year ended 30 June 2016 contained a qualified opinion with regards to the opening balance of the Group's investment in Coal Concession Rights of S\$21.8 million and related deferred tax liability of S\$6.3 million and the consequential effects on the impairment loss of S\$15.0 million recognised for the Group's investment in the Coal Concession Rights in the Group's profit or loss for the year ended 30 June 2016. Accordingly, our opinion is modified because of the possible effect of this matter on the comparability of the current year's figures and the corresponding figures.

We conducted our audit in accordance with Singapore Standards on Auditing (SSAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the Accounting and Corporate Regulatory Authority (ACRA) *Code of Professional Conduct and Ethics for Public Accountants and Accounting Entities* (ACRA Code) together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Singapore, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ACRA Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified opinion.

### Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. In addition to the matter described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion section, we have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MEMBERS OF MAGNUS ENERGY GROUP LTD. (INCORPORATED IN SINGAPORE)

## Key Audit Matters (Continued)

Key Audit Matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
<p><u>Valuation of other receivables</u></p> <p>We refer to Note 3 and Note 22 to the consolidated financial statements.</p> <p>As at 30 June 2017, the Group has a redeemable convertible loan and outstanding receivables of S\$6.9 million (Note 22(d) and Note 22(e)), which are secured by a collateral agreement over a piece of land ("collaterals") for a housing project.</p> <p>At the reporting date, management assesses whether there is objective evidence that these other receivables are impaired and recognises an allowance for impairment when such evidence exists. This assessment requires the exercise of significant judgement as the allowances are made based on debtor credit-worthiness, current economic trends and changes in debtor payment terms.</p> <p>Management has assessed that no allowance for impairment of these other receivables is required.</p>	<p>We have evaluated management's assessment of the recoverability of the loan and other receivables outstanding as at 30 June 2017. Based on the valuation report provided by an independent professional firm of valuers, management has estimated the fair value of the collaterals and the housing project on completion to be approximately S\$5.6 million and S\$16.9 million respectively (Note 22(d)). We have also evaluated the estimates and assumptions used by the valuer.</p> <p>We found that management's assessment of the recoverability of the loan and other receivables to be reasonable based on available evidence.</p>
<p><u>Valuation of property, plant and equipment</u></p> <p>We refer to Note 3 and Note 13 to the consolidated financial statements.</p> <p>The Group's largest property, plant and equipment is the microalgae oil plant in Selangor, Malaysia with a net book value of S\$11.1 million as at 30 June 2017. As at the reporting date, the plant was still under construction. The determination of the recoverable amount of the microalgae oil plant involves a high degree of judgement and is subject to significant estimation uncertainties, principally, the forecast sales. The forecast sales involve prices which are estimated based on prevailing market conditions and the outlook of the industry.</p>	<p>Our audit procedures focused on evaluating the key assumptions used by management in conducting the impairment review. We assessed the management's estimates applied in the value in use ("VIU") model based on our knowledge of the business and our understanding of the industry. This included obtaining an understanding of management's planned strategies, revenue growth and cost initiatives. We also performed a sensitivity analysis by changing the key assumptions used in the VIU calculations and assessed the impact to the recoverable amount of the microalgae oil plant.</p> <p>We found that the estimates and assumptions used in management's assessment of the VIU calculations to be relevant and reasonable based on available evidence.</p>

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MEMBERS OF MAGNUS ENERGY GROUP LTD. (INCORPORATED IN SINGAPORE)

## Other information

Management is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the Annual Report but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

## Responsibilities of Management and Directors for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation of financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with the provisions of the Act and FRSs, and for devising and maintaining a system of internal accounting controls sufficient to provide a reasonable assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorised use or disposition; and transactions are properly authorised and that they are recorded as necessary to permit the preparation of true and fair financial statements and to maintain accountability of assets.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The directors' responsibilities include overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SSAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SSAs, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MEMBERS OF MAGNUS ENERGY GROUP LTD. (INCORPORATED IN SINGAPORE)

## Responsibilities of Management and Directors for the Financial Statements (Continued)

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with the directors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the directors with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with the directors, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

TO THE MEMBERS OF MAGNUS ENERGY GROUP LTD. (INCORPORATED IN SINGAPORE)

## **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

In our opinion, the accounting and other records required by the Act to be kept by the Company and by those subsidiaries incorporated in Singapore of which we are the auditors have been properly kept in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Neo Keng Jin.

## **Moore Stephens LLP**

Public Accountants and  
Chartered Accountants

Singapore  
4 October 2017

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

	Note	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
<b>Continuing operations</b>			
<b>Revenue</b>	4	<b>14,685,268</b>	21,555,686
Cost of sales		<b>(11,776,927)</b>	(17,334,877)
<b>Gross profit</b>		<b>2,908,341</b>	4,220,809
Other operating income	5	<b>1,764,462</b>	791,477
Other operating expenses	5	<b>(8,517,030)</b>	(8,634,707)
Distribution and selling expenses	6	<b>(218,129)</b>	(187,139)
Administrative expenses	7	<b>(7,563,643)</b>	(8,067,235)
Finance income	9	<b>602,709</b>	728,259
Finance costs	10	<b>(260,028)</b>	(131,005)
Share of (loss)/profit from joint ventures entities	16	<b>(77,072)</b>	121,611
<b>Loss before income tax</b>		<b>(11,360,390)</b>	(11,157,930)
Income tax	11	<b>(109,520)</b>	251
<b>Loss for the year from continuing operations</b>		<b>(11,469,910)</b>	(11,157,679)
<b>Discontinued operations</b>			
Loss for the year from discontinued operations	20(b)	<b>(299,823)</b>	(15,281,921)
<b>Net loss for the year</b>		<b>(11,769,733)</b>	(26,439,600)
<b>Other comprehensive income/(loss), net of tax:</b>			
<i>Items that may be classified subsequently to profit or loss:</i>			
Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations		<b>1,552,478</b>	(1,226,894)
Fair value (loss)/gain recognised in equity on revaluation of available-for-sale financial assets during the year		<b>(6,024)</b>	16,261
Deferred tax on fair value changes to available-for-sale financial assets		<b>1,024</b>	(2,764)
		<b>1,547,478</b>	(1,213,397)
<b>Total comprehensive loss for the year</b>		<b>(10,222,255)</b>	(27,652,997)
<b>Net loss for the year attributable to:</b>			
Equity holders of the Company		<b>(7,707,628)</b>	(16,528,677)
Non-controlling interests		<b>(4,062,105)</b>	(9,910,923)
		<b>(11,769,733)</b>	(26,439,600)
<b>Total comprehensive loss for the year attributable to:</b>			
Equity holders of the Company		<b>(6,638,979)</b>	(16,777,747)
Non-controlling interests		<b>(3,583,276)</b>	(10,875,250)
		<b>(10,222,255)</b>	(27,652,997)
<b>Loss per share attributable to the equity holders of the Company (S\$ cents)</b>			
– Basic and diluted for continuing and discontinued operations	12	<b>(0.10)</b>	(1.46)
– Basic and diluted for continuing operations	12	<b>(0.10)</b>	(0.71)

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements

# STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

AS AT 30 JUNE 2017

	Note	Group		Company	
		2017 S\$	2016 S\$	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>					
Property, plant and equipment	13	17,184,043	5,690,109	311,860	345,842
Investments in subsidiaries	14	–	–	13,441,169	14,363,886
Investments in associated companies	15	–	–	–	–
Investments in joint venture entities	16	628,325	859,197	–	–
Goodwill	17	–	1,569,703	–	–
Other intangible assets	18	–	4,381,220	–	–
Other financial assets	19	38,252	5,940,429	40	100
Other receivables	22	–	5,000,000	–	5,000,000
Deferred tax assets	11	241,423	208,187	–	–
<b>Total Non-Current Assets</b>		<b>18,092,043</b>	<b>23,648,845</b>	<b>13,753,069</b>	<b>19,709,828</b>
<b>Current Assets</b>					
Other financial assets	19	–	1,900,000	–	–
Inventories	21	3,124,021	4,100,949	–	–
Trade and other receivables	22	13,058,524	9,336,046	5,391,243	389,569
Related parties balances	23	282,029	293,410	14,414,408	13,279,807
Cash and bank deposits	24	5,410,118	5,722,517	213,952	632,170
Fixed deposits and other investments	25	4,528,609	10,990,437	303,598	503,598
		<b>26,403,301</b>	<b>32,343,359</b>	<b>20,323,201</b>	<b>14,805,144</b>
Assets directly related to disposal group classified as held for sale	20	1	1	730,107	1,796,760
<b>Total Current Assets</b>		<b>26,403,302</b>	<b>32,343,360</b>	<b>21,053,308</b>	<b>16,601,904</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>		<b>44,495,345</b>	<b>55,992,205</b>	<b>34,806,377</b>	<b>36,311,732</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>					
<b>Current Liabilities</b>					
Trade and other payables	26	3,749,191	3,207,740	588,602	397,228
Borrowings	28	1,450,000	4,750,000	1,450,000	4,750,000
Finance lease obligations	29	9,076	9,076	–	–
Income tax liabilities		90,111	21,338	–	–
		<b>5,298,378</b>	<b>7,988,154</b>	<b>2,038,602</b>	<b>5,147,228</b>
Liabilities directly related to disposal group classified as held for sale	20	–	–	217,938	1,758,574
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>		<b>5,298,378</b>	<b>7,988,154</b>	<b>2,256,540</b>	<b>6,905,802</b>
<b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>					
Other payables	26	351,102	–	–	–
Finance lease obligations	29	4,652	13,727	–	–
Deferred tax liabilities	11	–	1,759	–	–
<b>Total Non-Current Liabilities</b>		<b>355,754</b>	<b>15,486</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>		<b>5,654,132</b>	<b>8,003,640</b>	<b>2,256,540</b>	<b>6,905,802</b>
<b>Equity</b>					
Share capital	30	144,769,088	140,957,335	144,769,088	140,957,335
Reserves	31	(114,013,988)	(107,375,009)	(112,219,251)	(111,551,405)
		<b>30,755,100</b>	<b>33,582,326</b>	<b>32,549,837</b>	<b>29,405,930</b>
Non-controlling interests		8,086,113	14,406,239	–	–
<b>Total Equity</b>		<b>38,841,213</b>	<b>47,988,565</b>	<b>32,549,837</b>	<b>29,405,930</b>
<b>Total Liabilities and Equity</b>		<b>44,495,345</b>	<b>55,992,205</b>	<b>34,806,377</b>	<b>36,311,732</b>

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

	Attributable to equity holders of the Company			Total S\$	Non-controlling Interests S\$	Total Equity S\$
	Share Capital S\$	Translation Reserve S\$	Accumulated Losses S\$			
<b>Group</b>						
<b>2017</b>						
<b>Balance at</b>						
<b>1 July 2016</b>	<b>140,957,335</b>	<b>(8,254,285)</b>	<b>(99,120,724)</b>	<b>33,582,326</b>	<b>14,406,239</b>	<b>47,988,565</b>
Net loss for the year	-	-	(7,707,628)	(7,707,628)	(4,062,105)	(11,769,733)
Other comprehensive income (Note 31)	-	1,068,649	-	1,068,649	478,829	1,547,478
Total comprehensive profit/(loss) for the year	-	1,068,649	(7,707,628)	(6,638,979)	(3,583,276)	(10,222,255)
Issue of new shares (Note 30)	3,925,753	-	-	3,925,753	-	3,925,753
Share issue expenses	(114,000)	-	-	(114,000)	-	(114,000)
Acquisition of additional interest in a subsidiary	-	-	-	-	(104,122)	(104,122)
Dividends paid by a subsidiary to non-controlling shareholders	-	-	-	-	(2,632,728)	(2,632,728)
<b>Balance at</b>						
<b>30 June 2017</b>	<b>144,769,088</b>	<b>(7,185,636)</b>	<b>(106,828,352)</b>	<b>30,755,100</b>	<b>8,086,113</b>	<b>38,841,213</b>

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements



**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY**

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

(Continued)

	Attributable to equity holders of the Company			Total	Non-controlling Interests	Total Equity
	Share Capital	Translation Reserve	Accumulated Losses			
	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$
<b>Group</b>						
<b>2016</b>						
<b>Balance at</b>						
<b>1 July 2015</b>	128,278,354	(8,005,215)	(82,592,047)	37,681,092	25,716,297	63,397,389
Net loss for the year	–	–	(16,528,677)	(16,528,677)	(9,910,923)	(26,439,600)
Other comprehensive loss (Note 31)	–	(249,070)	–	(249,070)	(964,327)	(1,213,397)
Total comprehensive loss for the year	–	(249,070)	(16,528,677)	(16,777,747)	(10,875,250)	(27,652,997)
Issue of new shares (Note 30)	13,059,781	–	–	13,059,781	–	13,059,781
Share issue expenses	(380,800)	–	–	(380,800)	–	(380,800)
Dividends paid by a subsidiary to non-controlling shareholders	–	–	–	–	(434,808)	(434,808)
<b>Balance at</b>						
<b>30 June 2016</b>	140,957,335	(8,254,285)	(99,120,724)	33,582,326	14,406,239	47,988,565

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

	Note	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
<b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities</b>			
Loss for the year from continuing operations		<b>(11,360,390)</b>	(11,157,930)
Loss for the year from discontinued operations		<b>(299,823)</b>	(15,281,921)
		<b>(11,660,213)</b>	(26,439,851)
Adjustments:			
Allowance for impairment loss on trade receivables, net of reversal		<b>15,136</b>	108,614
Allowance for impairment loss on non-trade receivables		<b>88,896</b>	9,541
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment		<b>305,755</b>	313,314
Plant and equipment written-off		–	2,305
Allowance for inventory obsolescence	21	<b>993,306</b>	2,003,880
Impairment loss on available-for-sale financial assets	19	<b>60</b>	2,268,859
Impairment loss on intangible assets	18	<b>5,165,985</b>	–
Impairment loss on plant and equipment	13	–	462,316
Impairment of goodwill	17	<b>1,569,703</b>	297,030
Exploration expenditure expensed off	18	–	3,133,972
Fair value loss on assets held for sale, net of tax		–	14,988,389
Loss on disposal of financial assets held for trading		–	1,168
Loss on disposal and de-registration of subsidiaries		<b>297,059</b>	–
Loss/(gain) on disposal of plant and equipment	5	<b>5,657</b>	(145,667)
Gain on disposal of quoted equity investment	19	<b>(1,482,676)</b>	–
Foreign exchange loss/(gain) – unrealised		<b>183,924</b>	(56,537)
Employee share award expenses	8	<b>975,753</b>	9,781
Interest expense		<b>226,203</b>	74,544
Interest income		<b>(602,709)</b>	(728,312)
Share of loss/(profit) from joint ventures entities	16	<b>77,072</b>	(121,611)
		<b>(3,841,089)</b>	(3,818,265)
<b>Operating cash flow before working capital changes</b>			
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Inventories		<b>26,971</b>	509,812
Trade and other receivables		<b>2,795,005</b>	3,494,119
Trade and other payables		<b>1,031,221</b>	(3,579,929)
Related parties balances (net)		<b>4,117</b>	(41,220)
		<b>16,225</b>	(3,435,483)
<b>Cash flows generated from/(used in) operations</b>			
Interest income received		<b>462,344</b>	578,651
Interest paid		<b>(226,203)</b>	(74,544)
Income taxes paid		<b>(30,967)</b>	(490,621)
		<b>221,399</b>	(3,421,997)
<b>Net cash flows generated from/(used in) operating activities</b>			

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

(Continued)

	Note	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities</b>			
Disposal of subsidiaries, net of cash disposed	14	81,370	–
Acquisition of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired	14	–	(982,285)
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	13	(8,746,849)	(431,350)
Proceeds from disposal of plant and equipment		9,096	387,686
Investment in redeemable convertible loan	22	–	(3,500,000)
Proceeds from redemption of other financial assets	19(a), (c)	4,000,000	–
Proceeds from disposal of other financial assets		556,034	–
Payment of petroleum exploration expenditure	18	(224,647)	(2,966,707)
Investment in Joint Investment	19	–	(1,407,500)
Prepayment for construction of Plant	22	–	(3,025,167)
Investment in Indonesia Projects	19	–	(5,900,000)
Investment in Assigned Debt	22	–	(1,008,840)
Redemption of/(Investment in) fixed income investment	25	200,000	(200,000)
Fixed deposits pledged to banks		2,853,162	16,944
<b>Net cash flows used in investing activities</b>		<b>(1,271,834)</b>	<b>(19,017,219)</b>
<b>Cash Flows from Financing Activities</b>			
Proceeds from issuance of convertible notes	28	2,500,000	17,500,000
Share issue expenses	30	(114,000)	(380,800)
Repayment of finance lease obligations		(8,988)	(8,800)
Redemption of convertible loan	28	(3,500,000)	–
Loan from a director and key management personnel		650,000	–
Dividend paid by a subsidiary to non-controlling shareholders		(2,632,728)	(434,808)
<b>Net cash flows (used in)/generated from financing activities</b>		<b>(3,105,716)</b>	<b>16,675,592</b>
<b>Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents</b>		<b>(4,156,151)</b>	<b>(5,763,624)</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year</b>		<b>11,120,965</b>	<b>18,638,075</b>
Effects of foreign exchange rates changes on cash and cash equivalents		435,086	(1,753,486)
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year (Note A)</b>		<b>7,399,900</b>	<b>11,120,965</b>

Note A

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents included in the consolidated statement of cash flows comprised the following amounts:

	Note	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
Cash and bank balances	24	5,410,118	5,722,517
Add: Fixed deposits (unrestricted)	25	1,989,782	5,398,448
<b>Cash and cash equivalents</b>		<b>7,399,900</b>	<b>11,120,965</b>

The accompanying notes form an integral part of the financial statements

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

These notes form an integral part of and should be read in conjunction with the accompanying financial statements.

## 1 Corporate Information

Magnus Energy Group Ltd. (the "Company") is a public limited liability company incorporated and domiciled in Singapore and listed on the Catalyst Board of the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited ("SGX-ST").

The address of the Company's registered office and principal place of business is at 76 Playfair Road, #02-02 LHK 2 Building, Singapore 367996.

The principal activities of the Company are those of investment holding. The principal activities of the subsidiaries, associated companies and joint venture entities are set out in Notes 14, 15, and 16, respectively.

## 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

### (a) Basis of Preparation

The consolidated financial statements of the Group and the statement of financial position of the Company have been prepared in accordance with the provisions of the Singapore Companies Act, Chapter 50 and Singapore Financial Reporting Standards ("FRS").

The financial statements have been prepared on an historical cost basis except as disclosed in the accounting policies set out below.

#### Adoption of New/Revised FRS

On 1 July 2016, the Group adopted the following new/amended standards that are mandatory for annual financial periods beginning on or after 1 January 2016:

Amendment to FRS 1                      *Presentation of Financial Statements: Disclosure Initiative*

The amendments provide clarification on various aspects of financial statements presentation. Key clarifications relate to the interpretation of materiality requirements in FRS, extent of aggregation and disaggregation of financial information presented in the primary financial statements, presentation of sub-totals, and ordering of notes to the financial statements. The amendments also clarify that an entity's share of other comprehensive income of equity-accounted associates and joint ventures should be presented in aggregate as single line items based on whether or not it will be subsequently be reclassified to profit or loss.

As this is a disclosure standard, it does not have any material impact on the financial performance or financial position of the Group.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

### (a) Basis of Preparation (Continued)

#### New/Revised FRS which are not yet effective

As at the date of authorisation of these financial statements, the following new or revised standards have been issued and are relevant to the Group, but not yet effective:

		Effective for accounting periods beginning on or after
FRS 27 (Amendment)	<i>Equity Method in Separate Financial Statements</i>	1 January 2017
Amendments to FRS 7	<i>Statement of Cash Flows</i>	1 January 2017
Amendments to FRS 12	<i>Income Taxes – Recognition of Deferred Tax Assets for Unrealised Losses</i>	1 January 2017
FRS 115	<i>Revenue from Contracts with Customers</i>	1 January 2018
FRS 109	<i>Financial Instruments</i>	1 January 2018
FRS 116	<i>Leases</i>	1 January 2019
FRS 27 (Amendment)	<i>Equity Method in Separate Financial Statements</i>	

The amendment will allow entities to use the equity method to account for investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates in the entity's separate financial statements. This is in addition to the accounting policy choice to account for such investments at cost less impairment, or fair value (in accordance with FRS 39), which currently exists and will continue to be available.

The application of these amendments does not have any material impact on the financial performance or the financial position of the Group.

Amendments to FRS 7      *Statement of Cash Flows*

This amendment require new disclosure about changes in liabilities arising from financing activities in respect of:–

- a) changes from financing cash flows;
- b) changes arising from obtaining or losing control of subsidiaries or other businesses;
- c) the effect of changes in foreign exchange rates;
- d) change in fair values; and
- e) other changes

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

### (a) Basis of Preparation (Continued)

#### *New/Revised FRS which are not yet effective (Continued)*

##### Amendments to FRS 7 *Statement of Cash Flows (Continued)*

The above disclosure also applies to changes in financial assets if cash flows from those financial assets are included in cash flows from financing activities.

The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2017. Early application is permitted. Comparative information for earlier periods is not required. As this is a disclosure standard, it will not have any impact on the financial performance or financial position of the Group on adoption.

##### Amendments to FRS 12 *Income Taxes – Recognition of Deferred Tax Assets for Unrealised Losses*

The amendments clarify the application of FRS 12 to unrealised losses on debt investments, and the assessment of future taxable profits against which deferred tax assets can be recognised. Specifically:

- 1) Deductible temporary differences will result from unrealised losses on debt investments measured at fair value in financial statements, but measured at cost for tax purposes. This is regardless of how the entity intends to realise the investment.
- 2) Estimates of future taxable profits used to assess recoverability of deferred tax assets resulting from deductible temporary differences:
  - a. includes profits on the recovery of assets for more than their carrying amount if such recovery is probable;
  - b. includes only income types against which those temporary differences qualify to be deducted under tax legislation; and
  - c. excludes tax deductions resulting from the reversal of those temporary differences.

Amendments to FRS 12 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2017. Early application is permitted. The Group is in the process of assessing the impact on the financial statements.

##### FRS 115 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*

FRS 115 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* sets out the requirements for recognising revenue that apply to all contracts with customers (except for contract that are within the scope of the standards on leases, insurance contracts and financial instruments). FRS 115 replaces the previous revenue Standards: FRS 18 *Revenue* and FRS 11 *Construction Contracts*, and the related interpretations on revenue recognition; INT FRS 115 *Agreements for the Construction of Real Estate*; INT FRS 118 *Transfers of Assets from Customers*; and INT FRS 31 *Revenue – Barter Transactions Involving Advertising Services*.

The standard is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018 and earlier application is permitted. The Group is in the process of assessing the impact on the financial statements.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

### (a) Basis of Preparation (Continued)

#### New/Revised FRS which are not yet effective (Continued)

##### FRS 109 *Financial Instruments*

FRS 109 was introduced to replace FRS 39 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*. FRS 109 changes the classification and measurement requirements for financial assets and liabilities, and also introduces a three-stage impairment model that will impair financial assets based on expected losses regardless of whether objective indicators of impairment have occurred. FRS 109 also provides a simplified hedge accounting model that will align more closely with companies' risk management strategies.

The amendment is applicable to annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018. The Group is in the process of assessing the impact on the financial statements.

##### FRS 116 *Leases*

FRS 116 *Leases* sets out a revised framework for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of leases, and replaces FRS 17 *Leases*, INT FRS 104 *Determining whether an Arrangement contains a Lease*, INT FRS 15 *Operating Leases – Incentives*; and INT FRS 27 *Evaluating the Substance of Transactions Involving the Legal Form of a Lease*.

FRS 116 requires lessees to recognise right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for all leases with a term of more than 12 months, except where the underlying asset is of low value. The right-of-use asset is depreciated and interest expense is recognised on the lease liability. The accounting requirements for lessors have not been changed substantially, and continue to be based on classification as operating and finance leases. Disclosure requirements have been enhanced for both lessors and lessees.

FRS 116 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019. Early application is permitted for companies but only if it also apply FRS 115 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* at or before the date of initial application of FRS 116. The Group is in the process of assessing the impact on the financial statements.

### (b) Group Accounting

#### (i) Subsidiaries

##### Consolidation

Subsidiaries are all entities (including structured entities) over which the group has control. The group controls an entity when the group is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the group. They are deconsolidated from the date that control ceases.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

### (b) Group Accounting (Continued)

#### (i) Subsidiaries (Continued)

##### *Consolidation (Continued)*

The Company reassesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control listed above.

When the Company has less than a majority of the voting rights of an investee, it has power over the investee when the voting rights are sufficient to give it the practical ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee unilaterally. The Company considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether or not the Company's voting rights in an investee are sufficient to give power, including:

- the size of the Company's holding of voting rights relative to the size and dispersion of holdings of the other vote holders;
- potential voting rights held by the Company, other vote holders or other parties;
- rights arising from other contractual agreements; and
- any additional facts and circumstances that indicate that the Company has, or does not have, the current ability to direct the relevant activities at the time that decisions need to be made, including voting patterns at previous shareholders' meetings.

The Group applies the acquisition method to account for business combinations. The consideration transferred for the acquisition of a subsidiary is the fair values of the assets transferred, the liabilities incurred to the former owners of the acquiree and the equity interests issued by the Group. The consideration transferred includes the fair value of any asset or liability resulting from a contingent consideration arrangement. Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities and contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination are measured initially at their fair values at the acquisition date. The Group recognises any non-controlling interest in the acquiree on an acquisition-by-acquisition basis, either at fair value or at the non-controlling interest's proportionate share of the recognised amounts of the acquiree's identifiable net assets.

Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

### (b) Group Accounting (Continued)

#### (i) Subsidiaries (Continued)

##### Consolidation (Continued)

If the business combination is achieved in stages, the acquisition date carrying amount of the acquirer's previously held equity interest in the acquiree is re-measured to fair value at the acquisition date; any gains or losses arising from such re-measurement are recognised in profit or loss. Any contingent consideration to be transferred by the Group is recognised at fair value at the acquisition date. Subsequent changes to the fair value of the contingent consideration that is deemed to be an asset or liability is recognised in accordance with FRS 39 either in profit or loss or as a change to other comprehensive income. Contingent consideration that is classified as equity is not re-measured, and its subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity.

The excess of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interest in the acquiree and the acquisition-date fair value of any previous equity interest in the acquiree over the fair value of the identifiable net assets acquired is recorded as goodwill. If the total of consideration transferred, non-controlling interest recognised and previously held interest measured is less than the fair value of the net assets of the subsidiary acquired in the case of a bargain purchase, the difference is recognised directly in the income statement.

Inter-company transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between Group companies are eliminated. Unrealised losses are also eliminated. When necessary, amounts reported by subsidiaries have been adjusted to conform with the Group's accounting policies.

##### Change in ownership interests in subsidiaries without change of control

Transactions with non-controlling interests that do not result in loss of control are accounted for as equity transactions – that is, as transactions with the owners in their capacity as owners. The difference between fair value of any consideration paid and the relevant share acquired of the carrying amount of net assets of the subsidiary is recorded in equity. Gains or losses on disposals to non-controlling interests are also recorded in equity.

##### Disposal of subsidiaries

When the Group ceases to have control, any retained interest in the entity is re-measured to its fair value at the date when control is lost, with the change in carrying amount recognised in profit or loss. The fair value is the initial carrying amount for the purposes of subsequently accounting for the retained interest as an associate, joint venture or financial asset. In addition, any amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income in respect of that entity are accounted for as if the Group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities. This may mean that amounts previously recognised in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

### (b) Group Accounting (Continued)

#### (ii) Associates and Joint Ventures

##### *Disposal of subsidiaries (Continued)*

Associates are entities over which the Group has significant influence, but not control, generally accompanied by a shareholding giving rise to between and including 20% and 50% of the voting rights.

Joint venture entities are entities over which the Group has joint control as a result of contractual arrangements, and rights to the net assets of the entities.

Investments in associated companies and joint venture entities are accounted for in the consolidated financial statements using the equity method of accounting less accumulated impairment losses, if any.

Investments in associated companies and joint venture entities are initially recognised at cost. The cost of an acquisition is measured at the fair value of the assets given, equity instruments issued or liabilities incurred or assumed at the date of exchange, plus costs directly attributable to the acquisition. Goodwill on associated companies and joint venture entities represents the excess of the cost of acquisition of the associated companies or joint venture entities over the Group's share of the fair value of the identifiable net assets of the associated companies and joint venture entities and is included in the carrying amount of the investments.

In applying the equity method of accounting, the Group's share of its associated companies and joint venture entities' post-acquisition profits or losses are recognised in profit or loss and its share of post-acquisition other comprehensive income is recognised in other comprehensive income. These post-acquisition movements are adjusted against the carrying amount of the investments. When the Group's share of losses in an associated company or joint venture equals or exceeds its interest in the associated company or joint venture, including any other unsecured non-current receivables, the Group does not recognise further losses, unless it has obligations or has made payments on behalf of the associated company or joint venture. If the associated company or joint venture subsequently reports profits, the Group resumes recognising its share of those profits only after its share of the profits equals the share of losses not recognised.

Unrealised gains on transactions between the Group and its associated companies and joint venture entities are eliminated to the extent of the Group's interest in the associated companies and joint venture entities. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred. The accounting policies of associated companies and joint venture entities have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the accounting policies adopted by the Group.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

### (b) Group Accounting (Continued)

#### (ii) Associates and Joint Ventures (Continued)

##### Disposal of subsidiaries (Continued)

Investments in associated companies and joint venture entities are derecognised when the Group loses significant influence or joint control. If the retained interest in the former associated company or joint venture is a financial asset, the retained equity interest is remeasured at fair value. The difference between the carrying amount of the retained investment at the date when significant influence or joint control is lost, and its fair value and partial disposal proceeds, is recognised in profit or loss.

Gains or losses arising from partial disposals or dilutions in investments in associated companies and joint ventures in which significant influence or joint control is retained are recognised in profit or loss.

### (c) Foreign Currencies

##### Functional and presentation currency

The individual financial statements of each group entity are presented in the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (its functional currency).

For the purpose of the consolidated financial statements, the financial performance and financial position of each group entity are expressed in Singapore Dollars ("S\$"), which is the functional currency of the Company and the presentation currency for the consolidated financial statements.

##### Transactions and balances

In preparing the financial statements of the individual group entities, transactions in currencies other than the entity's functional currency (foreign currencies) are recognised at the rates of exchange prevailing at the dates of the transactions.

At the statement of financial position date, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the exchange rates prevailing at that date. Currency translation differences resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the closing exchange rates at the statement of financial position date are recognised in profit or loss, unless they arise from borrowings in foreign currencies and other currency instruments designated and qualifying as net investment hedges and net investment in foreign operations. Those currency translation differences are recognised in the translation reserve in the consolidated financial statements and transferred to profit or loss as part of the gain or loss on disposal of the foreign operation. Non-monetary items carried at fair value that are denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the exchange rates prevailing at the date when the fair value was determined. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are not retranslated.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

### (c) Foreign Currencies (Continued)

#### Translation of Group entities' financial statements

The financial performance and financial position of all the group entities (none of which has the currency of a hyperinflationary economy) that have a functional currency different from the presentation currency are translated into the presentation currency as follows:

- assets and liabilities are translated at the closing exchange rates at the date of that statement of financial position;
- income and expenses for each statement presenting profit or loss and other comprehensive income (i.e. including comparatives) are translated at exchange rates at the dates of the transactions; and
- all resulting exchange differences are recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in the translation reserve.

On the disposal of a foreign operation (i.e. a disposal of the Group's entire interest in a foreign operation or a disposal involving loss of control over a subsidiary that includes a foreign operation), all of the accumulated currency translation differences in respect of that operation attributable to the Group are reclassified to profit or loss. Any currency translation differences that have previously been attributed to non-controlling interests are derecognised, but they are not reclassified to profit or loss.

In the case of a partial disposal (i.e. no loss of control) of a subsidiary that includes a foreign operation, the proportionate share of accumulated currency translation differences are re-attributed to non-controlling interests and are not recognised in profit or loss. For all other partial disposals (i.e. of associates or joint ventures not involving a change of accounting basis), the proportionate share of the accumulated exchange differences is reclassified to profit or loss.

### (d) Revenue Recognition

Revenue for the Group comprises the fair value of the consideration received or receivable for the sale of goods in the ordinary course of business, net of goods and services/value-added tax, rebates and discounts and after eliminating sales within the Group.

The Group recognises revenue when the amount of revenue and related cost can be reliably measured, it is probable that the collectability of the related receivables is reasonably assured and when the specific criteria for each of the Group's activities are met as follows:

#### Sale of goods

Revenue from sale of goods is recognised when significant risks and rewards of ownership of goods have been transferred to the customers that generally coincide with their delivery and acceptance, net of goods and services tax and sales returns.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

### (d) Revenue Recognition (Continued)

#### Revenue from maintenance services

Revenue from maintenance services is recognised on a pro-rated basis over the period of the maintenance contract based on services performed.

#### Revenue from rental of equipment

Revenue from rental of equipment is recognised on a straight-line basis over the leasing terms as agreed in the specific rental arrangements.

#### Interest income

Interest income is recognised on a time-apportioned basis using the effective interest method.

#### Dividend income

Dividend income is recognised when the right to receive a dividend has been established.

### (e) Employee Benefits

#### (i) Defined contribution plans

Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which the Group pays fixed contributions into separate entities such as the Central Provident Fund. The Group participates in the national schemes as defined by the laws of the countries in which it operates. The Group's contributions are recognised as an expense in profit or loss as and when they are incurred. The Group has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid.

#### (ii) Employee leave entitlements

Employee entitlements to annual leave are recognised when they accrue to employees. A provision is made for the estimated liability for annual leave as a result of services rendered by employees up to the statement of financial position date.

### (f) Property, Plant and Equipment

#### Measurement

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost and subsequently carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

### (f) Property, Plant and Equipment (Continued)

#### Measurement (Continued)

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment includes its purchase price and any cost that is directly attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. The projected cost of dismantlement, removal or restoration is also included as part of the cost of property, plant and equipment if the obligation for the dismantlement, removal or restoration is incurred as a consequence of acquiring or using the asset.

#### Depreciation

Assets under construction are not depreciated as these assets are not yet available for use.

Freehold land has unlimited useful life and is therefore not depreciated.

Depreciation on property, plant and equipment is calculated using the straight-line method to allocate their depreciable amounts over their estimated useful lives as follows:

Freehold building	40 years
Leasehold buildings and improvements	5 – 15 years
Machinery, tools and equipment	3 – 10 years
Motor vehicles	5 – 10 years
Computers	1 – 5 years
Office equipment	5 – 8 years
Furniture and fittings	5 – 10 years
Renovations	3 years

Assets held under finance leases are depreciated over their expected useful lives on the same basis as owned assets or, where shorter, the term of the relevant lease.

The carrying amounts of property, plant and equipment are reviewed for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

The residual values and useful lives of property, plant and equipment are reviewed, and adjusted as appropriate, at each statement of financial position date. The effects of any revision of the residual values and useful lives are included in profit or loss for the financial year in which the changes arise.

#### Subsequent expenditure

Subsequent expenditure relating to property, plant and equipment that has already been recognised is added to the carrying amount of the asset only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. Other subsequent expenditure is recognised as repairs and maintenance expense in profit or loss during the financial year in which it is incurred.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

### (f) Property, Plant and Equipment (Continued)

#### *Disposal*

An item of plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in profit or loss.

### (g) Investments in Subsidiaries, Associated Companies and Joint Venture Entities

Investments in subsidiaries, associated companies and joint venture entities are stated in the Company's statement of financial position at cost less accumulated impairment losses, if any.

On disposal of investments in subsidiaries, associated companies and joint venture entities, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amounts of the investments are recognised in profit or loss.

### (h) Goodwill on Consolidation

Goodwill represents the excess of the cost of an acquisition of a subsidiary over the fair value of the Group's share of their identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities, at the date of acquisition. Goodwill on acquisition of a subsidiary is classified as goodwill on consolidation.

Following initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any impairment losses. Goodwill is reviewed for impairment annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may be impaired. Impairment is determined by assessing the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit ("CGU") to which the goodwill relates. The recoverable amount of a CGU is the higher of the CGU's fair value less costs to sell and value in use. Where the recoverable amount of the CGU is less than the carrying amount, an impairment loss is recognised in profit or loss. Impairment loss on goodwill is not reversed in a subsequent period.

Gains and losses on disposal of subsidiaries include the carrying amount of goodwill relating to the entity disposed.

The Group's policy for goodwill arising on the acquisition of associated companies and joint venture entities are described under "Associates and Joint Ventures" in Note 2(b)(ii).

Gain on bargain purchase which represents the excess of the Group's interest in the net fair value of identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities over the cost of acquisition is recognised in profit or loss on the date of acquisition.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

### (i) Intangible Assets

#### *Exploration, evaluation and development expenditure*

Exploration and evaluation expenditures in relation to each separate area of interest are recognised as an exploration and evaluation asset in the year in which they are incurred where the following conditions are satisfied:

- the rights to tenure of the area of interest are current; and
- at least one of the following conditions is also met:
  - (i) the exploration and evaluation expenditures are expected to be recouped through successful development and exploration of the area of interest, or alternatively, by its sale; or
  - (ii) exploration and evaluation activities in the area of interest have not, at the reporting date, reached a stage which permits a reasonable assessment of the existence or otherwise of economically recoverable reserves, and active and significant operations in, or in relation to, the area of interest are continuing.

Exploration and evaluation assets are initially measured at cost and include acquisition of rights to explore, studies, exploratory drilling, trenching and sampling and associated activities and an allocation of depreciation and amortisation of assets used in exploration and evaluation activities. General and administrative costs are only included in the measurement of exploration and evaluation costs where they are related directly to operational activities in a particular area of interest. All other expenses are expensed to profit or loss.

Capitalised exploration, evaluation and development expenditure is carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses.

Exploration, evaluation and development assets are assessed for impairment when facts and circumstances suggest that the carrying amount of an exploration and evaluation asset may exceed its recoverable amount.

Amortisation of costs carried forward will be charged from the commencement of production. When production commences, costs of productive areas are amortised over the life of the area of interest to which such costs relate on the production output basis.

#### *Coal concession rights*

Coal concession rights are stated at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. Amortisation is calculated using the straight-line method to allocate the cost of the coal concession rights over the license period of 30 years, commencing from the date that mining operations commence.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

### (j) Impairment of Non-Financial Assets (Excluding Goodwill)

Non-financial assets (excluding goodwill) are tested for impairment whenever there is any objective evidence or indication that these assets have been impaired.

At the statement of financial position date, the Group reviews the carrying amounts of its non-financial assets to determine whether there is any indication that these assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated to determine the amount of impairment loss (if any), on an individual asset.

Where it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. Where a reasonable and consistent basis of allocation can be identified, corporate assets are also allocated to individual cash-generating units, or otherwise they are allocated to the smallest group of cash-generating units for which a reasonable and consistent allocation basis can be identified.

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs to sell and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted. If the recoverable amount of an asset (or cash-generating unit) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset (or cash-generating unit) is reduced to its recoverable amount. The difference between the carrying amount and recoverable amount is recognised as an impairment loss in profit or loss.

An assessment is made at each statement of financial position date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. Where an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset (or cash-generating unit) is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset (or cash-generating unit) in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

### (k) Financial Assets

#### Classification

The Group classifies its financial assets in the following categories: at fair value through profit or loss, loans and receivables and available-for-sale. The classification depends on the nature of the asset and the purpose for which the assets were acquired. Management determines the classification of its financial assets at initial recognition.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

### (k) Financial Assets (Continued)

#### *Classification (Continued)*

- *Financial assets, at fair value through profit or loss*

This category has two sub-categories: financial assets held for trading, and those designated at fair value through profit or loss at inception. A financial asset is classified as held for trading if it is acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the short term. Financial assets designated as at fair value through profit or loss at inception are those that are managed and their performances are evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with a documented Group investment strategy. Derivatives, including separated embedded derivatives, are also classified as held for trading. Assets in this category are presented as current assets if they are either held for trading or are expected to be realised within twelve months after the statement of financial position date.

Derivatives embedded in host contracts are accounted for as separate derivatives and recorded at fair value if their economic characteristics and risks are not closely related to those of the host contracts and the host contracts are not measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss. These embedded derivatives are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss. Reassessment only occurs if there is a change in the terms of the contract that significantly modifies the cash flows that would otherwise be required.

- *Loans and receivables*

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are presented as current assets, except for those expected to be realised later than twelve months after the statement of financial position date, which are classified as non-current assets. Loans and receivables are presented as "trade and other receivables" (excluding prepayments and other taxes recoverable), "related parties balances", "cash and bank deposits" and "fixed deposits and other investments" in the statement of financial position.

- *Available-for-sale financial assets*

Available-for-sale financial assets are non-derivatives that are either designated in this category or not classified in any of the other categories. They are presented as non-current assets unless management intends to dispose of the assets within twelve months after the statement of financial position date.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

### (k) Financial Assets (Continued)

#### Recognition and derecognition

Regular way purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on the trade-date – the date on which the Group commits to purchase or sell the asset. Investments in equity instruments that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured, and derivatives that are linked to and must be settled by delivery of such unquoted equity instruments, are carried at cost.

The Group derecognises a financial asset only when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired, or have been transferred and the Group transferred substantially all risks and rewards of ownership. If the Group neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and continues to control the transferred asset, the Group recognises its retained interest in the asset and an associated liability for amounts it may have to pay. If the Group retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a transferred financial asset, the Group continues to recognise the financial asset and also recognises a collateralised borrowing for the proceeds received.

On derecognition of a financial asset in its entirety, the difference between the carrying amount and the sum of consideration received and any cumulative gain or loss that had been recognised in other comprehensive income is recognised in profit or loss. Any amount previously recognised in other comprehensive income relating to that asset is transferred to profit or loss.

#### Initial measurement

Financial assets are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs except for financial assets, at fair value through profit or loss, which are recognised at fair value. Transaction costs for financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are recognised immediately as an expense in profit or loss.

#### Subsequent measurement

Financial assets, both available-for-sale and at fair value through profit or loss, are subsequently carried at fair value. Loans and receivables are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Investments in equity instruments that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured, and derivatives that are linked to and must be settled by delivery of such unquoted equity instruments, are carried at cost less impairment losses.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

### (k) Financial Assets (Continued)

#### *Subsequent measurement (Continued)*

Changes in the fair value of financial assets, at fair value through profit or loss, including the effects of currency translation, interest and dividends, are recognised in profit or loss when the changes arise. Interest and dividend income on financial assets, available-for-sale, are recognised separately in income. Changes in fair values of available-for-sale equity securities (i.e. non-monetary items) are recognised in the fair value reserve, together with the related currency translation differences. Changes in the fair values of available-for-sale debt securities (i.e. monetary items) denominated in foreign currencies are analysed into currency translation differences on the amortised cost of the securities and other changes; the currency translation differences are recognised in profit or loss and the other changes are recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in the fair value reserve.

#### *Impairment*

- *Loans and receivables*

The Group assesses at the statement of financial position date whether there is objective evidence that these assets are impaired and recognises an allowance for impairment when such evidence exists.

Significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy, and default or significant delay in payments are objective evidence that these financial assets are impaired.

The carrying amount of these assets is reduced through the use of an impairment allowance account which is calculated as the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the original effective interest rate. When the asset becomes uncollectible, it is written off against the allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are recognised against the same line item in profit or loss.

The allowance for impairment loss account is reduced through profit or loss in a subsequent period when the amount of impairment loss decreases and the related decrease can be objectively measured. The carrying amount of the asset previously impaired is increased to the extent that the new carrying amount does not exceed the amortised cost had no impairment been recognised in prior periods.

- *Available-for-sale financial assets*

The Group assesses at the statement of financial position date whether there is objective evidence that the available-for-sale financial assets is impaired and recognises an impairment when such evidence exists.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

### (k) Financial Assets (Continued)

#### *Impairment (Continued)*

- *Available-for-sale financial assets (Continued)*

In the case of an equity security classified as available-for-sale, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the equity security below its cost is considered an indicator that the investment is impaired. The cumulative loss that was recognised in the fair value reserve is reclassified to profit or loss. The cumulative loss is measured as the difference between the acquisition cost (net of any principal repayments and amortisation) and the current fair value, less any impairment loss previously recognised as an expense.

The impairment losses recognised as an expense on equity securities are not reversed through profit or loss. Any increase in fair value subsequent to an impairment loss is recognised in other comprehensive income.

### (l) Cash and Cash Equivalents

For the purpose of presentation in the consolidated statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, deposits with financial institutions which are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value, less bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are presented as current borrowings on the statement of financial position. For cash subjected to restriction, assessment is made on the economic substance of the restriction and whether they meet the definition of cash and cash equivalents.

### (m) Inventories

Inventories are carried at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes all costs in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. It is determined on the following basis:

#### *Finished goods*

Tubular products	–	specific identification
Equipment and spares	–	weighted average
Actuators, valves, control systems and electrical products	–	first-in, first-out

#### *Work in progress*

Cost of direct materials (specific identification) and other attributable overheads.

Net realisable value represents the estimated selling price less anticipated cost of disposal and after making allowance for damaged, obsolete and slow-moving items.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

### (n) Financial Liabilities

The Group shall recognise a financial liability on its statement of financial position when, and only when, the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

#### Trade and other payables

Trade and other payables are initially measured at fair value and are subsequently carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

#### Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition, borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption value is taken to profit or loss over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

Borrowings which are due to be settled within twelve months after the statement of financial position date are presented as current borrowings. Other borrowings due to be settled more than twelve months after the statement of financial position date are presented as non-current borrowings in the statement of financial position.

#### Derecognition of financial liabilities

The Group derecognises financial liabilities when, and only when, the Group's obligations are discharged, cancelled or they expired. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognised and the consideration paid and payable is recognised in profit or loss.

### (o) Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs are charged to profit or loss when incurred. Borrowing costs are capitalised if they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Capitalisation of borrowing costs commences when the activities to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale are in progress and the expenditure and borrowing costs are being incurred. Borrowing costs are capitalised until the assets are ready for intended use.

### (p) Share Capital

Ordinary shares are classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issuance of new ordinary shares are deducted against the share capital account.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

### (q) Dividends to Company's Shareholders

Dividends to the Company's shareholders are recognised when the dividends are approved for payment.

### (r) Share-based Payments

The Group issues share awards to certain employees. The fair value of these equity-settled share-based payments are measured at fair value of the equity instruments at the date of grant. The fair value determined at the grant date of the equity-settled share-based payments is expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, based on the Group's estimate of the number of equity instruments that will eventually vest. At the end of each reporting period, the Group revises its estimate of the number of equity instruments expected to vest. The impact of the revision of the original estimates, if any, is recognised in profit or loss such that the cumulative expense reflects the revised estimate, with a corresponding adjustment to the share-based payment reserve.

Share-based payment arrangements in which the Group receives goods or services as consideration for its own equity instruments are accounted for as equity-settled share-based payment transactions, regardless of how the equity instruments are obtained by the Group.

### (s) Compound Instruments (Convertible Notes)

The component parts of compound instruments issued by the Company are classified separately as financial liability and equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

At the date of issue, the fair value of the financial liability component is estimated using the prevailing market interest rate for a similar non-convertible instrument. This amount is recorded as a liability on an amortised cost basis using the effective interest method until extinguished upon conversion or at the instrument's maturity date. The financial liability component is presented as a non-current liability if the remaining maturity of the financial instrument is more than twelve months after the statement of financial position date.

The equity component is determined by deducting the amount of the financial liability component from the fair value of the compound instrument as a whole. This is recognised and included in equity and is not subsequently remeasured.

### (t) Leases

#### Lessee – Finance leases

Leases where the Group assumes substantially all risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the leased assets are classified as finance leases.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

### (t) Leases (Continued)

#### Lessee – Finance leases (Continued)

Assets acquired on hire purchase arrangements are capitalised and the corresponding obligations treated as a liability. The total interest, being the difference between the total installments payable and the capitalised amount, is charged to profit or loss over the period of such hire purchase arrangements on a basis that reflects a constant periodic rate of charge on the balance of capital repayments outstanding.

#### Lessee – Operating leases

Leases of office premises and warehouses where a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases. Payments made under operating leases are recognised in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the period of the leases.

#### Lessor – Operating leases

Leases of equipment where the Group retains substantially all risks and rewards incidental to ownership are classified as operating leases. Rental income from operating leases is recognised in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the period of the leases.

### (u) Income Tax

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax.

#### Current tax

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from profit as reported in the profit or loss because of items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and items that are never taxable or deductible. The Group's liability for current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the statement of financial position date.

#### Deferred tax

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilised.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

### (u) Income Tax (Continued)

#### *Deferred tax (Continued)*

Such deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from goodwill or from the initial recognition (other than in a business combination) of other assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures, except where the Group is able to control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred tax assets arising from deductible temporary differences associated with such investments and interests are only recognised to the extent that it is probable that there will be sufficient taxable profits against which to utilise the benefits of the temporary differences and they are expected to reverse in the foreseeable future.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the statement of financial position date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realised, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the statement of financial position date.

The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Group expects, at the statement of financial position date, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its tax assets and liabilities.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when they relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority and the Group intends to settle its current tax assets and liabilities on a net basis.

The Group recognises a previously unrecognised deferred tax asset to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profit will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Tax benefits acquired as part of a business combination, but not satisfying the criteria for separate recognition at the date, would be recognised subsequently if new information about facts and circumstances changed. The adjustment would either be treated as a reduction to goodwill (as long as it does not exceed goodwill) if it is incurred during the measurement period or in profit or loss.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

### (u) Income Tax (Continued)

#### *Current and deferred tax for the year*

Current and deferred tax are recognised as an expense or income in profit or loss, except when they relate to items that are recognised outside profit or loss (whether in other comprehensive income or directly in equity), in which case the tax is also recognised outside profit or loss, or where they arise from the initial accounting for a business combination. In the case of a business combination, the tax effect is taken into account in the accounting for the business combination.

### (v) Segment Reporting

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the management whose members are responsible for allocating resources and assessing performance of the operating segments.

### (w) Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations

Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

Non-current assets (or disposal groups) classified as held for sale are measured as the lower of the assets' previous carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

The assets are not depreciated or amortised while they are classified as held-for-sale. Any impairment loss on initial classification and subsequent measurement is recognised as an expense. Any subsequent increase in fair value less costs to sell (not exceeding the accumulated impairment loss that has been previously recognised) is recognised in profit or loss.

A discontinued operation is a component of the Group that either has been disposed of, or that is classified as held-for-sale and;

- (i) represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations; or
- (ii) is part of a single coordinated plan to dispose of a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations; or
- (iii) is a subsidiary acquired exclusively with a view to resale.

When a component of the Group qualifies as a discontinued operation, the comparative statement of comprehensive income is retrospectively restated to segregate the results of all operations that have been discontinued by the end of the latest reporting period.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 3 Critical Accounting Estimates and Judgements

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with FRS requires management to exercise judgement in the process of applying the Group's accounting policies. It also requires the use of accounting estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and contingent liabilities at the statement of financial position date and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the financial year. Although these judgements and estimates are based on historical experience and other relevant factors, including management's expectation of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, actual results may ultimately differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

### Key sources of estimation uncertainty

The following are the key assumptions concerning the future, and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of the reporting period that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year.

#### (a) Impairment of non-financial assets and goodwill

The Group assesses whether there are any indicators of impairment for all non-financial assets as at each reporting date. Goodwill is tested for impairment annually and at other times when such indicators exist. Other non-financial assets are tested for impairment when there are indicators that the carrying amounts may not be recoverable. An impairment exists when the carrying amount of an asset or cash-generating unit exceeds its recoverable amount, which is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and value in use. When value in use calculations are undertaken, management must estimate the expected future cash flows from the asset or cash-generating unit and choose a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value of those cash flows.

During the current financial year, the Group made an impairment on goodwill and intangible assets of S\$1,569,703 (2016: S\$297,030) and S\$5,165,985 (2016: Nil) respectively.

Further details of the key assumptions and estimations applied in the impairment assessment of non-financial assets and the related carrying amounts are disclosed in Notes 13, 14, 17 and 18.

#### (b) Allowance for inventories

The Group reviews the ageing analysis of inventories as at each reporting date, and makes allowance for obsolete and slow-moving inventory items identified that are no longer suitable for sale. The net realisable value for inventories are estimated based primarily on the latest prices and the prevailing market conditions. Possible changes in these estimates could result in revisions to the valuation of inventories.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 3 Critical Accounting Estimates and Judgements

### Key sources of estimation uncertainty (Continued)

During the current financial year, the Group made an allowance for inventory obsolescence of S\$993,306 (2016: S\$2,003,380).

Further details of the key estimation applied in the allowance for inventories and the carrying amount of the Group's inventories are disclosed in Note 21.

### Critical judgements in applying accounting policies

In the process of applying the Group's accounting policies, the application of judgements that are expected to have a significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements are discussed below.

#### (a) Allowance for impairment of receivables

An allowance for impairment is made for doubtful receivables for estimated losses resulting from the subsequent inability of the debtors to make required payments. If the financial conditions of the debtors were to deteriorate, resulting in an impairment of their ability to make payments, additional allowances may be required in future periods. Management specifically analyses trade and other receivables, historical bad receivables, debtor concentrations, debtor creditworthiness, debtor collaterals, current economic trends and changes in debtor payment terms when evaluating the adequacy of the allowance for impairment of receivables.

For the financial year ended 30 June 2017, the Group made an allowance for impairment loss (net of reversal) on trade receivables and other receivables of S\$15,136 and S\$88,896 (2016: S\$108,614 and S\$9,541) respectively. The carrying amount of the Group's trade and other receivables is disclosed in Note 22.

## 4 Revenue

	Group	
	2017	2016
	S\$	S\$
Revenue from sale of goods	<b>14,590,586</b>	20,954,553
Revenue from maintenance services	<b>29,469</b>	474,930
Revenue from rental of equipment	<b>65,213</b>	126,203
	<b>14,685,268</b>	21,555,686

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 5 Other Operating Income/Expenses

	Group	
	2017	2016
	S\$	S\$
<b>Continuing operations</b>		
The following items have been included in arriving at other operating income:		
Reversal of allowance for impairment loss on trade receivables	47,442	57,656
Foreign exchange gain – unrealised	–	30,246
Gain on disposal of plant and equipment	–	145,667
Service fee income	–	266,141
Gain on disposal of other financial assets	1,482,676	–
Other income	234,344	291,767
	<b>1,764,462</b>	<b>791,477</b>
<b>Continuing operations</b>		
The following items have been included in arriving at other operating expenses:		
Allowance for impairment loss on trade receivables	62,578	166,270
Allowance for impairment loss on non-trade receivables	88,896	9,541
Loss on disposal of financial assets held for trading	–	1,168
Loss on disposal and de-registration of subsidiaries	297,059	–
Foreign exchange loss – unrealised	183,924	–
Foreign exchange loss – realised	149,862	267,066
Impairment of plant and equipment (Note 13)	–	462,316
Impairment of goodwill (Note 17)	1,569,703	297,030
Impairment of intangible assets (Note 18)	5,165,985	–
Allowance for inventory obsolescence (Note 21)	993,306	2,003,880
Exploration expenditure expensed off (Note 18)	–	3,133,972
Expenditure for PRL 173 and 174	–	22,300
Impairment of available-for-sale financial assets – Joint Investment (Note 19(b))	–	1,407,500
Impairment loss of available-for-sale financial assets – quoted equity shares (Note 19(d))	60	861,359
Plant and equipment written-off	–	2,305
Loss on disposal of plant and equipment	5,657	–
	<b>8,517,030</b>	<b>8,634,707</b>

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 6 Distribution and Selling Expenses

	Group	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
<b>Continuing operations</b>		
Entertainment expenses	47,717	41,574
Public relation expenses	31,408	30,932
Travelling expenses	139,004	114,633
	<b>218,129</b>	<b>187,139</b>

## 7 Administrative Expenses

	Group	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
<b>Continuing operations</b>		
The following items have been included in arriving at administrative expenses:		
Audit fees		
– Company auditors	157,000	161,500
– Other auditors	80,094	86,232
Non-audit fees		
– Company auditors	–	–
– Other auditors	5,737	5,415
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	305,515	313,026
Personnel expenses (Note 8)	4,815,089	4,785,211
Insurance expenses	209,164	261,158
Operating lease expenses	501,142	499,359

## 8 Personnel Expenses

	Group	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
<b>Continuing operations</b>		
Staff costs:		
– wages, salaries and bonuses	2,741,612	3,549,542
– defined contribution plans	177,901	196,032
– equity-settled share-based payments	730,999	7,506
– other personnel expenses	87,810	70,325
	<b>3,738,322</b>	<b>3,823,405</b>

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 8 Personnel Expenses (Continued)

	Group	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
<b>Continuing operations</b>		
Directors' wages, salaries and bonuses:		
– directors of subsidiaries	<b>622,080</b>	749,036
Directors' defined contribution plans:		
– directors of subsidiaries	<b>23,358</b>	22,065
Directors' fees:		
– directors of the Company	<b>126,575</b>	107,430
– directors of subsidiaries	<b>60,000</b>	81,000
Equity-settled share-based payments		
– directors of the Company	<b>244,754</b>	2,275
Total directors' remuneration	<b>1,076,767</b>	961,806
Total personnel expenses (Note 7)	<b>4,815,089</b>	4,785,211

## 9 Finance Income

	Group	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
<b>Continuing operations</b>		
Interest income:		
– bank and fixed deposits and others*	<b>602,709</b>	728,259

\* Included the interest receivables from RCL (see Note 22(d)).

## 10 Finance Costs

	Group	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
<b>Continuing operations</b>		
Interest expense:		
– bank overdrafts	–	3,183
– finance leases	<b>1,361</b>	1,361
– borrowings	<b>224,842</b>	68,279
	<b>226,203</b>	72,823
Bank charges	<b>33,825</b>	58,182
	<b>260,028</b>	131,005

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 11 Income Tax

### (a) Income tax expense/(credit)

	Group	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
Current income tax		
– current year	<b>183,035</b>	130,754
– (over)/under provision in respect of prior years	<b>(44,984)</b>	6,423
	<b>138,051</b>	137,177
Deferred tax		
– current year	<b>(28,531)</b>	–
– over provision in respect of prior years	–	(137,428)
Income tax relating to continuing operations	<b>109,520</b>	(251)

A reconciliation of the statutory tax rate to the Group's effective tax rate applicable to the Group's results before income tax for the financial year ended 30 June is as follows:

	Group	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
Loss before income tax from continuing operations	<b>(11,360,390)</b>	(11,157,930)
Add/(less): Share of loss/(profit) of joint ventures entities	<b>77,072</b>	(121,611)
	<b>(11,283,318)</b>	(11,279,541)
Tax at the statutory tax rate	<b>(1,918,164)</b>	(1,917,522)
Tax effect of non-deductible expenses*	<b>2,165,089</b>	925,113
Tax effect of non-taxable income	<b>(305,416)</b>	(107,737)
Over provision in respect of current and deferred taxes in prior years, net	<b>(44,984)</b>	(131,005)
Deferred tax assets not recognised	<b>970,000</b>	1,580,000
Statutory exemption	<b>(1,196)</b>	(14,819)
Effect of different tax rates in other countries	<b>(755,809)</b>	(334,281)
	<b>109,520</b>	(251)

\* mainly relates to allowances and impairments (see Note 5).

The statutory tax rate used above is the corporate tax rate of 17% (2016: 17%) payable by corporate entities in Singapore on taxable profits under tax laws in that jurisdiction. The corporate tax rate applicable to those entities of the Group incorporated in Australia is 30% (2016: 30%). The remaining entities of the Group operating in other tax jurisdictions are considered not material.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 11 Income Tax (Continued)

### (a) Income tax expense/(credit) (Continued)

As at 30 June 2017, the Group has unutilised tax losses of approximately S\$40,182,000 (2016: S\$35,217,000) available for offset against future taxable profits of the entities of the Group in which the losses arose, subject to the agreement of the tax authorities and compliance with the relevant provisions of the tax legislation of the respective countries in which the entities operate. The tax losses have no expiry date. The deferred tax benefits of approximately S\$8,045,000 (2016: S\$7,075,000) arising from these unutilised tax losses have not been recognised in the financial statements as management has assessed that it is not probable that taxable profits will be available against which the unutilised tax losses can be utilised.

### (b) Deferred tax (assets)/liabilities

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to offset current income tax assets against current income tax liabilities and when the deferred income taxes relate to the same fiscal authority. The amounts, determined after appropriate offsetting, are shown on the statement of financial position as follows:

	Group	
	2017	2016
	S\$	S\$
Deferred tax assets	(241,423)	(208,187)
Deferred tax liabilities	-	1,759

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 11 Income Tax (Continued)

### (b) Deferred tax (assets)/liabilities (Continued)

Deferred tax (assets)/liabilities arise from and the movements in the accounts (prior to offsetting of balance with the same tax jurisdiction) during the financial year are as follows:

	Balance at the beginning of the year S\$	Recognised in profit or loss S\$	Recognised in other comprehensive income S\$	Currency realignment S\$	Balance at the end of the year S\$
<b>Group</b>					
<u>2017</u>					
<i>Deferred tax (assets):</i>					
Provisions	(106,574)	96,608	–	(5,089)	(15,055)
Available-for-sale financial assets	(185,139)	1,281	(1,024)	(4,274)	(189,156)
Unutilised tax benefits	(1,401,820)	1,462,038	–	(60,218)	–
	<b>(1,693,533)</b>	<b>1,559,927</b>	<b>(1,024)</b>	<b>(69,581)</b>	<b>(204,211)</b>
<i>Deferred tax liabilities:</i>					
Property, plant and equipment	(15,878)	(21,986)	–	652	(37,212)
Intangible assets	1,502,983	(1,566,472)	–	63,489	–
	<b>1,487,105</b>	<b>(1,588,458)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>64,141</b>	<b>(37,212)</b>
<u>2016</u>					
<i>Deferred tax (assets):</i>					
Provisions	(48,849)	(58,682)	–	957	(106,574)
Available-for-sale financial assets	(179,229)	(8,390)	2,764	(284)	(185,139)
Unutilised tax benefits <sup>1</sup>	(1,461,729)	15,261	–	44,648	(1,401,820)
	<b>(1,689,807)</b>	<b>(51,811)</b>	<b>2,764</b>	<b>45,321</b>	<b>(1,693,533)</b>
<i>Deferred tax liabilities:</i>					
Property, plant and equipment	28,085	(45,472)	–	1,509	(15,878)
Intangible assets	7,874,739	(6,117,965) <sup>2</sup>	–	(253,791)	1,502,983
	<b>7,902,824</b>	<b>(6,163,437)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(252,282)</b>	<b>1,487,105</b>

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 11 Income Tax (Continued)

### (b) Deferred tax (assets)/liabilities (Continued)

- 1 *Unutilised tax benefits relates to unutilised tax losses of certain entities of the Group amounting to approximately S\$4.7 million which were available for offset against future taxable profits in which the losses arose, subject to the agreement of the tax authorities and compliance with the relevant provisions of the tax legislation of the respective countries in which the entities operate. The tax losses had no expiry date. The deferred tax benefits arising from these unutilised tax losses were recognised in the financial statements as management had assessed that it was probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the unutilised tax losses can be utilised.*
- 2 *Included deferred tax liability of approximately S\$6.08 million relating to the Coal Concession Rights which was reversed to loss from discontinued operations in profit or loss (Note 20).*

## 12 Loss Per Share

	Group	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
Loss for the year attributable to equity holders of the Company	<b>(7,707,628)</b>	(16,528,677)
Loss for the year from discontinued operations used in the calculation of loss per share from discontinued operations	<b>(253,915)</b>	(8,483,878)
Loss for the year from continued operations used in the calculation of loss per share from continuing operations	<b>(7,453,712)</b>	(8,044,799)
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding for the purposes of loss per share	<b>7,626,164,096</b>	1,128,785,983
<b>Loss per share (S\$ cents)</b>		
– Basic and diluted from continuing operations	<b>(0.10)</b>	(0.71)
– Basic and diluted from discontinued operations	*	(0.75)
<b>Total loss per share</b>	<b>(0.10)</b>	(1.46)

\* *less than 0.01 cents.*

Basic loss per share is calculated by dividing the Group's loss attributable to equity holders of the Company by the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the financial year.

For the purpose of calculating diluted loss per share, loss attributable to equity holders of the Company and the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential ordinary shares.

Diluted loss per share as at 30 June 2017 and 2016 is the same as the basic loss per share because the potential ordinary shares to be converted are anti-dilutive as the effect of the share conversion would be to decrease the loss per share. The Company has/had 2 categories of anti-dilutive potential ordinary shares, which pertains to convertible notes (Note 28) and share awards under the Magnus Energy PSP (Note 37(a)).

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 13 Property, Plant and Equipment

### (a) Group

	Freehold land	Freehold building	Leasehold buildings and improvements	Machinery tools and equipment	Motor vehicles	Computers	Office equipment	Furniture and fittings	Renovations	Construction in progress	Total
	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$
2017											
Cost											
Balance at 1 July 2016	372,468	460,225	4,880,373	1,777,669	468,193	386,879	46,924	673,459	76,978	-	9,143,168
Additions	264,401	457,250	-	161,617	-	15,153	-	52,621	19,065	10,801,909	11,772,016
Arising from disposal of subsidiaries (Note 14(i))	-	-	-	(847,507)	-	(1,933)	-	(4,527)	(40,796)	-	(894,763)
Disposals	-	-	-	(6,061)	-	-	(1,298)	(24,218)	-	-	(31,577)
Translation differences	(3,006)	27,645	101,299	27,563	1,307	8,772	1,281	29,305	-	293,784	487,950
Balance at 30 June 2017	633,863	945,120	4,981,672	1,113,281	469,500	408,871	46,907	726,640	55,247	11,095,693	20,476,794
Accumulated depreciation and impairment loss											
Balance at 1 July 2016	-	92,270	719,339	1,555,975	139,455	323,348	36,415	582,870	3,387	-	3,453,059
Charge for the year	-	16,275	121,014	31,312	47,831	36,070	2,296	30,312	20,645	-	305,755
Arising from disposal of subsidiaries	-	-	-	(488,644)	-	(234)	-	(431)	(4,080)	-	(493,389)
Disposals	-	-	-	(3,351)	-	-	(1,298)	(12,175)	-	-	(16,824)
Translation differences	-	5,275	13,713	(4,703)	43	11,194	1,203	17,425	-	-	44,150
Balance at 30 June 2017	-	113,820	854,066	1,090,589	187,329	370,378	38,616	618,001	19,952	-	3,292,751
Net book value											
Balance at 30 June 2017	633,863	831,300	4,127,606	22,692	282,171	38,493	8,291	108,639	35,295	11,095,693	17,184,043

Included in additions to property, plant and equipment of S\$11,772,016 is a reclassification from prepayments of S\$3,025,167 during the current financial year (Note 22(a)). Cash outflow relating to purchase of property, plant and equipment during the year amounted to S\$8,746,849.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 13 Property, Plant and Equipment (Continued)

### (a) Group (Continued)

	Freehold land		Leasehold buildings and improvements		Machinery and tools		Motor vehicles		Computers		Office equipment		Furniture and fittings		Renovations		Total		
	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$	
2016																			
<u>Cost</u>																			
Balance at 1 July 2015	445,766	573,307	4,865,901	4,009,803	205,590	377,115	66,827	675,181	12,800	11,232,290									
Additions	-	-	-	10,781	298,987	18,088	453	26,063	76,978	431,350									
Arising from acquisition of subsidiaries (Note 14(f))	-	-	-	629,480	-	758	432	681	-	631,351									
Assets directly related to disposal group written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,933)	-	-	(9,933)									(9,933)
Disposals*	(63,336)	(106,054)	-	(2,933,066)	(35,479)	(1,588)	-	(17,922)	-	(3,157,445)									
Written off	-	-	-	(780)	-	-	(750)	(2,386)	(12,800)	(16,716)									
Translation differences	(9,962)	(7,028)	14,472	61,451	(905)	(7,494)	(10,105)	(8,158)	-	32,271									
Balance at 30 June 2016	372,468	460,225	4,880,373	1,777,669	468,193	386,879	46,924	673,459	76,978	9,143,168									
<u>Accumulated depreciation and impairment loss</u>																			
Balance at 1 July 2015	-	128,462	600,193	4,007,343	136,228	295,281	52,645	590,484	6,402	5,817,038									
Charge for the year	-	10,185	120,949	58,494	40,347	40,896	3,489	29,702	9,252	313,314									
Assets directly related to disposal group written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9,658)	-	-	(9,658)									(9,658)
Impairment loss	-	-	-	462,316	-	-	-	-	-	462,316									
Disposals	-	(42,450)	-	(2,818,877)	(35,479)	(1,586)	-	(17,034)	-	(2,915,426)									
Written off	-	-	-	(8)	-	-	(750)	(1,386)	(12,267)	(14,411)									
Translation differences	-	(3,927)	(1,803)	(153,293)	(1,641)	(11,243)	(9,311)	(18,896)	-	(200,114)									
Balance at 30 June 2016	-	92,270	719,339	1,555,975	139,455	323,348	36,415	582,870	3,387	3,453,059									
<u>Net book value</u>																			
Balance at 30 June 2016	372,468	367,955	4,161,034	221,694	328,738	63,531	10,509	90,589	73,591	5,690,109									

\* Included the freehold property of the Group located at 9 Barfield Crescent, Elizabeth West, Adelaide South Australia.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 13 Property, Plant and Equipment (Continued)

### (a) Group (Continued)

Details of land and buildings owned by the Group are as follows:

Location	Description	Area (sqm)	Title
5234 Brittmoore-North Road Harris County, Texas 77041 (KM 449C), USA	Office/Warehouse facility	Land: 6,494 Building: 795	Freehold
130 Mills Street, Welshpool Western Australia Australia	Office/Warehouse facility	Land: 2,521 Building: 300	Freehold
Unit 8, 47 Musgrove Road, Coopers Plains, Queensland Australia	Terrace unit with office and warehouse building	Land: 190 Building: 190	Freehold
32 Loyang Crescent Singapore 508992	Office and warehouse building	Land: 4,222 Building: 3,428	Leasehold (expiring in 2051)
8 Industrial Road, Gatton, Queensland Australia	Office and warehouse building	Land: 6,000 Building: 720	Freehold

As at 30 June 2017, the Group has a motor vehicle with a net book value of S\$246,664 (2016: S\$276,563) registered in the name of a key management personnel of the Company held in trust for the Group.

As at 30 June 2017, the Group has certain furniture and fittings under finance leases with a net book value of S\$13,185 (2016: S\$22,033).

#### Allowance for impairment loss

In the previous financial year ended 30 June 2016, due to Flagship Group's (as defined in Note 14(a)) poor performance and lower-than-expected utilisation of its plant and equipment in generating profits, the Group recognised an impairment loss of the carrying amount of plant and equipment in the Flagship Group amounting to S\$462,316. Further details are disclosed in Note 17(a)(ii).

These plant and equipment belonged to the waste water treatment business segment of the Group. The impairment loss has been included under other operating expenses in profit or loss (Note 5).

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 13 Property, Plant and Equipment (Continued)

### (b) Company

	Motor vehicles S\$	Computers S\$	Office equipment S\$	Furniture and fittings S\$	Renovations S\$	Total S\$
2017						
<u>Cost</u>						
Balance at 1 July 2016	298,987	54,107	17,692	28,785	36,182	435,753
Additions	–	15,153	–	–	19,065	34,218
Balance at 30 June 2017	298,987	69,260	17,692	28,785	55,247	469,971
<u>Accumulated depreciation</u>						
Balance at 1 July 2016	22,424	46,616	8,359	11,505	1,007	89,911
Charge for the year	29,899	15,191	1,962	2,205	18,943	68,200
Balance at 30 June 2017	52,323	61,807	10,321	13,710	19,950	158,111
<u>Net book value</u>						
Balance at 30 June 2017	246,664	7,453	7,371	15,075	35,297	311,860
2016						
<u>Cost</u>						
Balance at 1 July 2015	–	45,937	17,989	14,909	12,800	91,635
Additions	298,987	8,170	453	16,262	36,182	360,054
Written off	–	–	(750)	(2,386)	(12,800)	(15,936)
Balance at 30 June 2016	298,987	54,107	17,692	28,785	36,182	435,753
<u>Accumulated depreciation</u>						
Balance at 1 July 2015	–	29,345	7,004	11,343	6,402	54,094
Charge for the year	22,424	17,271	2,105	1,549	6,872	50,221
Written off	–	–	(750)	(1,387)	(12,267)	(14,404)
Balance at 30 June 2016	22,424	46,616	8,359	11,505	1,007	89,911
<u>Net book value</u>						
Balance at 30 June 2016	276,563	7,491	9,333	17,280	35,175	345,842

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 14 Investments in Subsidiaries

### (a) Investments in subsidiaries comprised:

	Company	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
<i>Equity investments, at cost:</i>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	<b>15,363,886</b>	50,626,679
Additions (Note 14(h))	<b>806,631</b>	1,000,000
Transferred to assets directly related to disposal group held for sale (Note 20)	–	(36,262,793)
Balance at the end of the year	<b>16,170,517</b>	15,363,886
<i>Allowance for impairment loss:</i>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	<b>(1,000,000)</b>	(35,771,133)
Additions at the end of the year	<b>(1,729,348)</b>	(1,000,000)
Transferred to assets directly related to disposal group held for sale (Note 20)	–	35,771,133
Balance at the end of the year	<b>(2,729,348)</b>	(1,000,000)
Net book value	<b>13,441,169</b>	14,363,886

#### Allowance for impairment loss

- (i) Flagship Ecosystems Pte Ltd and its subsidiary (collectively the “Flagship Group”)

During the previous financial year ended 30 June 2016, the Group had completed the acquisition of Flagship Group as disclosed in (f) below.

The principal activities of the Flagship Group included providing environmental engineering services, wholesale sale of water treatment systems and equipment. However, in view of the Flagship Group’s poor performance and losses incurred from operations due to the lesser than expected demand of its water treatment services and sales of its proprietary water treatment systems, a full allowance of S\$1,000,000 was made to impair the carrying amount of the Company’s investment in the Flagship Group was recognised as at 30 June 2016.

- (ii) Mid-Continent Equipment Group Pte Ltd and its subsidiaries (collectively the “MEG Group”)

During the current financial year ended 30 June 2017, an allowance for impairment loss of S\$1,729,348 was made on the cost of investment in MEG Group as the management had assessed the recoverable amount to be less than the carrying amount. The recoverable amount was based on management’s estimate of the fair value less costs to sell, with reference to the fair value of the net assets of MEG Group. The fair value less costs to sell was based on management’s estimate of the market disposal price of MEG Group’s assets and liabilities as at 30 June 2017.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 14 Investments in Subsidiaries (Continued)

### (b) Details of the Group's subsidiaries as at 30 June are as follows:

Name of Company	Principal Activities	Place of Incorporation/ Business	Effective Equity Interest held by the Group	
			2017 %	2016 %
<i>Held by the Company</i>				
Antig Investments Pte. Ltd. <sup>5</sup>	Investment holding	Singapore	<b>100.00</b>	100.00
MEG Global Ventures Pte. Ltd. ("MGV")	Investment holding	Singapore	<b>100.00</b>	100.00
Mid-Continent Equipment Group Pte. Ltd. ("MEG")	Investment holding and supply of equipment, tools and accessories used in the oil drilling business, distribution of tubular products, equipment and spares, provision of environmental and waste management services, fabrication and installation of control systems and testing of valve actuation	Singapore	<b>55.89</b>	55.89
MEG Management Sdn Bhd ("MMSB") <sup>2</sup>	Providing management services	Malaysia	<b>100.00</b>	100.00
APAC Coal Limited ("APAC") <sup>3, 9</sup>	Investment holding and engaging in exploration and evaluation of mineral resources	Australia	<b>56.91</b>	56.91
MEG Global Resources Limited ("MGR") <sup>4</sup>	Trading of energy and natural resources	British Virgin Islands	<b>100.00</b>	100.00
Flagship Ecosystems Pte Ltd ("Flagship") <sup>1</sup>	Providing environmental engineering services and wholesale of machinery and equipment	Singapore	<b>81.34</b>	60.00
PT MEG Harta Indonesia ("PT MEG") <sup>4</sup>	Investment holding, property and infrastructure development and trading of natural resources	Indonesia	<b>100.00</b>	100.00

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 14 Investments in Subsidiaries (Continued)

### (b) Details of the Group's subsidiaries as at 30 June are as follows: (Continued)

Name of Company	Principal Activities	Place of Incorporation/ Business	Effective Equity Interest held by the Group	
			2017 %	2016 %
<i>Held by APAC</i>				
PT Deefu Chemical Indonesia ("PT Deefu") <sup>5,9</sup>	Trading in chemical materials	Indonesia	<b>56.91</b>	56.91
<i>Held by PT Deefu</i>				
PT Batubara Selaras Sapta <sup>5,9</sup>	Coal mining and marketing of coal products	Indonesia	<b>56.91</b>	56.91
<i>Held by MEG</i>				
Mid-Continent Equipment (Australia) Pty Ltd ("ME Australia") <sup>3</sup>	Supply of oilfield and mining equipment	Australia	<b>55.89</b>	55.89
Mid-Continent Enterprises, LLC <sup>5</sup>	Holding of warehouse property	United States of America	<b>55.89</b>	55.89
Mid-Continent Equipment, Inc. <sup>6</sup>	Supply of oilfield equipment	United States of America	<b>44.71</b>	44.71
Mid-Continent Environmental Project Pte Ltd	Sale and rental of decanters and provision of environmental and waste management services	Singapore	<b>55.89</b>	55.89
Mid-Continent Tubular Pte Ltd ("MTS")	Trading in oilfield tubular products and the provision of related services	Singapore	<b>55.89</b>	55.89
<i>Held by ME Australia</i>				
Tubular Leasing Australia Pty Ltd <sup>7,10</sup>	Renting or leasing drill pipes and drilling accessories	Australia	–	28.50
Mid-Continent Equipment NZ Limited <sup>10</sup>	Supply of oilfield and mining equipment	New Zealand	–	55.89
<i>Held by Flagship</i>				
PT Ecosystems International ("PT ESI") <sup>8,11</sup>	Distributors, marketing of water and waste water treatment systems and equipment	Indonesia	–	60.00

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 14 Investments in Subsidiaries (Continued)

### (b) Details of the Group's subsidiaries as at 30 June are as follows: (Continued)

The above subsidiaries are audited by Moore Stephens LLP, Singapore except for the following:

- 1 Acquisition of additional interest in subsidiary (see Note 14(g)).
- 2 Audited by P.S.Yap, Isma & Associates, Johor Bahru, Malaysia.
- 3 Audited by Moore Stephens, Perth, Australia.
- 4 Not required to be audited under the laws of its country of incorporation but was audited by Moore Stephens LLP, Singapore for group consolidation purposes.
- 5 Not required to be audited under the laws of its country of incorporation.
- 6 Audited by LaPorte CPA's and Business Advisors.
- 7 The entity is considered a subsidiary as the Group has control of this entity.
- 8 Audited by Lukito Darmawan.
- 9 Transferred to disposal group held for sale (see Note 20).
- 10 De-registered during the year.
- 11 Disposed during the year (Note 14(i)).

### (c) Interest in subsidiaries with non-controlling interests

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation/ principal place of business	Proportion of ownership and voting rights held by non-controlling interests		Net loss allocated to non-controlling interests		Accumulated non-controlling interests	
		2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
		%	%	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$
MEG Group	Singapore	<b>44.11</b>	44.11	<b>(3,714,898)</b>	(2,716,385)	<b>8,074,011</b>	14,125,771
APAC Group*	Australia	<b>43.09</b>	43.09	<b>(45,908)</b>	(6,798,043)	<b>8,837</b>	-
Other subsidiaries with immaterial non-controlling interests				<b>(301,299)</b>	(396,495)	<b>3,265</b>	280,468
				<b>(4,062,105)</b>	(9,910,923)	<b>8,086,113</b>	14,406,239

\* transferred to disposal group held for sale (see Note 20).

During the current financial year ended 30 June 2017, dividends paid by MEG to non-controlling shareholders amounted to S\$2,632,728 (2016: S\$434,808).

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 14 Investments in Subsidiaries (Continued)

### (d) Summarised financial information of subsidiaries with material non-controlling interests

Summarised financial information in respect of each of the Group's subsidiaries with material non-controlling interests is set out below. The summarised financial information below represents amounts before intragroup eliminations.

	MEG Group	
	2017	2016
	S\$	S\$
<u>Summarised statement of financial position</u>		
Current assets	<b>14,652,543</b>	22,525,482
Non-current assets	<b>6,693,301</b>	11,241,539
Current liabilities	<b>(3,117,717)</b>	(2,227,435)
Non-current liabilities	<b>(355,753)</b>	(15,486)
Equity attributable to owners of the Company	<b>(17,420,364)</b>	(31,130,732)
Non-controlling interests	<b>(452,010)</b>	(393,368)
<u>Summarised statement of comprehensive income</u>		
Revenue	<b>14,122,666</b>	21,099,826
Loss after tax for the year	<b>(8,488,310)</b>	(6,167,215)
Total comprehensive loss for the year	<b>(8,482,945)</b>	(6,462,868)
Loss after tax attributable to equity holders	<b>(8,540,727)</b>	(6,174,327)
Profit after tax attributable to non-controlling interests	<b>52,417</b>	7,112
Loss after tax for the year	<b>(8,488,310)</b>	(6,167,215)
Total comprehensive loss attributable to equity holders	<b>(8,533,936)</b>	(6,289,579)
Total comprehensive loss/(profit) attributable to non-controlling interests	<b>50,991</b>	(173,290)
Total comprehensive loss for the year	<b>(8,482,945)</b>	(6,462,869)
<u>Summarised statement of cash flows</u>		
Net cash inflow/(outflow) from operating activities	<b>116,441</b>	(1,122,010)
Net cash inflow/(outflow) from investing activities	<b>2,052,173</b>	(2,529,567)
Net cash outflow from financing activities	<b>(5,977,633)</b>	(2,236,501)
Net cash outflow	<b>(3,809,019)</b>	(5,888,078)

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 14 Investments in Subsidiaries (Continued)

### (e) Incorporation of a subsidiary

In the previous financial year ended 30 June 2016, the Company and its wholly owned subsidiary, MGR, incorporated a subsidiary, PT MEG, in Indonesia with an authorised capital of Rp13,000,000,000 and a paid-up share capital of Rp3,250,000,000. The equity interest held by the Company and MGR in PT MEG was 90% and 10%, respectively.

### (f) Acquisition of subsidiaries

In the previous financial year ended 30 June 2016, the Company completed the acquisition of a 60% equity interest in the Flagship Group for a cash consideration of S\$1,000,000.

The Group had elected to measure the non-controlling interest at the non-controlling interest's proportionate share of the acquired subsidiaries' identifiable net assets.

The fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities of the acquired Flagship Group as at the acquisition date were:

	2016 S\$
Plant and equipment (Note 13)	631,351
Inventories	61,535
Trade and other receivables	1,509,192
Cash and bank deposits	17,715
Trade and other payables	<u>(1,048,177)</u>
Total identifiable net assets at fair value	1,171,616
Less: Non-controlling interests	(468,646)
Less: Consideration paid in cash	<u>(1,000,000)</u>
Goodwill arising on acquisition (Note 17(a)(ii))	<u>(297,030)</u>

Goodwill arising on acquisition of the Flagship Group was due to the consideration paid for the business combination which effectively included amounts in relation to the benefit of expected synergies, revenue growth and future market developments of the Flagship Group. These benefits were not recognised separately from goodwill because they did not meet the recognition criteria for identifiable intangible assets.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 14 Investments in Subsidiaries (Continued)

### (f) Acquisition of subsidiaries (Continued)

#### *Impact of acquisition on the cash flows of the Group*

	2016 S\$
Consideration paid in cash	1,000,000
Less: Cash and bank deposits acquired	<u>(17,715)</u>
Net cash outflow on acquisition of subsidiaries	<u>982,285</u>

#### *Impact of acquisition on the results of the Group*

From the date of acquisition to the previous financial year ended 30 June 2016, the Flagship Group had contributed a total revenue of approximately S\$456,000 and a net loss for the year of approximately S\$496,000 to the Group's results. If the acquisition had occurred on 1 July 2015, the Group's consolidated revenue and net loss for the current financial year would have been approximately S\$21,881,000 and S\$26,794,000, respectively.

### (g) Acquisition of additional interest in a subsidiary

In the current financial year ended 30 June 2017, the Company acquired an additional 21.34% equity interest in Flagship for a consideration of S\$2. Following the additional acquisition, the Group increased its equity interest in Flagship from 60% to 81.34%.

The effect of changes in the ownership interest of Flagship on the equity attributable to equity holders of the Company during the current financial year are summarised as follows:

	2017 S\$
Carrying amount of non-controlling interests acquired	<b>104,124</b>
Consideration paid to non-controlling interests	<u>(2)</u>
Change in interest in a subsidiary recognised in equity	<u>104,122</u>

### (h) Increase in investment in a wholly-owned subsidiary

In the current financial year ended 30 June 2017, the Company increased its investment in its wholly-owned subsidiary, MMSB by subscribing for an additional 2,499,998 ordinary shares in the issued and paid-up capital of MMSB for a consideration of S\$806,631 by way of capitalisation of an intercompany loan payable by MMSB to the Company.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 14 Investments in Subsidiaries (Continued)

### (i) Disposal of subsidiary

In the current financial year ended 30 June 2017, the Company through its 81.34% owned subsidiary, Flagship, disposed of PT ESI. The loss on disposal is included in the statement of comprehensive income.

#### *Loss on disposal of subsidiary*

	2017 S\$
Consideration received	90,000
Net assets disposed of	<u>(238,395)</u>
Loss on disposal of subsidiary	<u>(148,395)</u>

#### *Impact of disposal on the cash flows of the Group*

	2017 S\$
Consideration	90,000
Less: cash and cash equivalent balances disposed of	<u>(8,630)</u>
Net cash inflow on disposal of subsidiary	<u>81,370</u>

## 15 Investments in Associated Companies

### (a) Investments in associated companies comprised:

	Group	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
<i>Equity investments, at cost:</i>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	350	22,350
Disposal	-	<u>(22,000)</u>
Balance at the end of the year	<u>350</u>	350
<i>Share of post-acquisition losses:</i>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	(350)	(20,510)
Disposal	-	20,510
Currency realignment	-	<u>(350)</u>
Balance at the end of the year	<u>(350)</u>	(350)
Net book value	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 15 Investments in Associated Companies (Continued)

### (b) Details of the Group's associated companies as at 30 June are as follows:

Name of Company, Country of Incorporation and Place of Business	Principal Activities	Cost of Investment		Effective Equity Interest Held by the Group	
		2017	2016	2017	2016
		S\$	S\$	%	%
<i>Held by MEG</i>					
Mohebi – Midcontinent Oilfield Supply Limited Liability Company <sup>1</sup> United Arab Emirates	Trading in oilfield equipment and spare parts	<b>350</b>	350	<b>27.39</b>	27.39

<sup>1</sup> Audited by Ernst & Young, United Arab Emirates.

In the previous year ended 30 June 2016, MEG Environmental Services Sdn Bhd, an associated company held by MEP was voluntarily wound up by its members. The proceedings from the winding-up was considered not material.

As at 30 June 2017 and 2016, no associated company was considered individually material to the Group. The associated companies have remained inactive for the financial years ended 30 June 2017 and 2016. There was no income generated and no expenses incurred for the financial years ended 30 June 2017 and 2016.

## 16 Investments in Joint Venture Entities

Movements in the Group's joint venture entities account during the financial year are as follows:

	Group	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
Balance at the beginning of the year	<b>859,197</b>	775,636
Share of the (loss)/profit after tax for the year	<b>(77,072)</b>	121,611
Dividend receivable from joint venture entities	<b>(174,163)</b>	–
Foreign exchange differences	<b>20,363</b>	(38,050)
Balance at the end of the year	<b>628,325</b>	859,197



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 16 Investments in Joint Venture Entities (Continued)

The joint venture entities are held by various subsidiaries of the Group. Details of the Group's joint venture entities as at 30 June are as follows:

Name of Company, Country of Incorporation and Place of Business	Principal Activities	Effective Equity Interest Held by the Group	
		2017 %	2016 %
<i>Held by MEP</i>			
Plant Tech Mid-Continent (India) Pvt. Ltd. <sup>1</sup> India	Catalyst handling and reactor maintenance, hot-topping and allied services, and bolt tensioning services	<b>27.95</b>	27.95
MEP Waste Management (M) Sdn Bhd <sup>2</sup> Malaysia	Provision of environmental and waste management services	<b>27.95</b>	27.95

1 Audited by Nitin J. Shetty & Co, Chartered Accountant, India.

2 Audited by H. H. Tan & Co, Chartered Accountant, Malaysia.

As at 30 June 2017 and 2016, no joint venture entity was considered individually material to the Group. The summarised financial information of the Group's share of the joint venture entities is as follows:

	Group	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
Current assets	<b>1,252,120</b>	944,087
Non-current assets	<b>264,680</b>	306,365
Current liabilities	<b>(883,311)</b>	(472,589)
Non-current liabilities	<b>(5,164)</b>	(11,885)
Revenue	<b>1,891,244</b>	1,357,626
Profit for the year	<b>(77,072)</b>	121,611
Other comprehensive income for the year	-	-
Total comprehensive income for the year	<b>(77,072)</b>	121,611

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 17 Goodwill

	Group	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
<b>Cost</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	1,866,733	1,569,703
Acquisition of subsidiaries (Note 14(f))	–	297,030
Balance at the end of the year	<b>1,866,733</b>	1,866,733
<b>Accumulated impairment losses</b>		
Balance at the beginning of the year	(297,030)	–
Impairment loss recognised in the year	(1,569,703)	(297,030)
Balance at the end of the year	<b>(1,866,733)</b>	(297,030)
<b>Net book value</b>	<b>–</b>	1,569,703

### (a) Allocation of goodwill to cash-generating units

The goodwill acquired in a business combination is allocated, at acquisition, to the cash-generating unit (“CGU”) that is expected to benefit from that business combination. The carrying amount of goodwill (before impairment of goodwill) has been allocated as follows:

	Group	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
MEG Group – Oilfield equipment supply and services	1,569,703	1,569,703
Flagship Group	297,030	297,030
	<b>1,866,733</b>	1,866,733

### (i) MEG Group

For the purpose of the annual impairment testing, management has assessed the recoverable amount of the MEG Group – Oilfield equipment supply and services (“MEG Oilfield”) based on fair value less costs to sell. The fair value less costs to sell was derived from management’s estimation, with reference to the fair value of the net assets of the MEG Oilfield, the significant asset of which is a leasehold building. The fair value of the leasehold property was based on directors’ estimation on the valuation of the leasehold property, with reference to comparable values of similar properties. This measurement is categorised as a Level 3 fair value in the fair value hierarchy. The significant unobservable input is the price per square metre.

Based on the above, management has assessed the carrying amount of the MEG Group, including the goodwill, to be in excess of its recoverable amount. Therefore, the goodwill allocated to the MEG Group was regarded as impaired as at 30 June 2017.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 17 Goodwill (Continued)

### (a) Allocation of goodwill to cash-generating units (Continued)

#### (i) MEG Group (Continued)

The impairment of goodwill of the MEG Group has been included under other operating expenses in profit or loss (Note 5).

#### (ii) Flagship Group

In the previous financial year ended 30 June 2016, the Group had completed its acquisition of the Flagship Group and recognised goodwill arising on acquisition of S\$297,030 (Note 14(f)).

In the impairment testing of goodwill, management has assessed the recoverable amount of the Flagship Group based on fair value less costs to sell. The fair value less costs to sell was derived from management's estimation, with reference to the fair value of the net assets of the Flagship Group. The significant assets of the Flagship Group are its plant and equipment. The fair value of these plant and equipment were based on directors' estimation, with reference to the current technological development and the age of the plant and equipment. This measurement is categorised as a Level 3 fair value in the fair value hierarchy.

Based on the above, management has assessed the carrying amount of the Flagship Group, including the goodwill, to be in excess of its recoverable amount. Therefore, the goodwill allocated to the Flagship Group was regarded as impaired as at 30 June 2016. The impairment loss recognised for the Flagship Group had been allocated first, to the carrying amount of goodwill and then, to the plant and equipment (see Note 13(a)).

The impairment of goodwill of the Flagship Group had been included under other operating expenses in profit or loss (Note 5).

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 18 Other Intangible Assets

	Group	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
<i>Petroleum Retention License</i>		
– 20% (2016: 20%) participating interest for the exploration of an area covered by PRL 173 and 174		
Balance at the beginning of the year	4,381,220	4,670,806
Additions	224,647	2,966,707
Exploration expenditure expensed off (a)	–	(3,133,972)
Currency realignment	560,118	(122,321)
Balance at the end of the year	5,165,985	4,381,220
– Accumulated impairment loss		
Balance at the beginning of the year	–	–
Impairment loss (a)	(5,165,985)	–
Balance at the end of the year	(5,165,985)	–
Net book value	–	4,381,220
<i>Coal Concession Rights</i>		
– Coal concession rights granted by the Government of Indonesia for a period of 30 years commencing from the date that mining operations commences, to explore, mine and extract coal from the Kuaro coal formation located at Kabupaten Pasir, East Kalimantan, Indonesia		
Balance at the beginning of the year	–	54,639,582
Currency realignment	–	(690,199)
Transferred to assets directly related to disposal group held for sale (Note 20)	–	(53,949,383)
Balance at the end of the year	–	–
– Exploration and evaluation expenditure incurred for the exploration and evaluation of coal of the Kuaro coal formation located at Kabupaten Pasir, East Kalimantan, Indonesia		
Balance at the beginning of the year	–	854,276
Currency realignment	–	–
Transferred to assets directly related to disposal group held for sale (Note 20)	–	(854,276)
Balance at the end of the year	–	–
– Accumulated impairment loss		
Balance at the beginning of the year	–	(33,689,982)
Impairment loss (b)	–	(21,113,676)
Transferred to assets directly related to disposal group held for sale (Note 20)	–	54,803,658
Balance at the end of the year	–	–
Net book value	–	–
Total other intangible assets	–	4,381,220

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 18 Other Intangible Assets (Continued)

### (a) Petroleum Retention License

The petroleum exploration rights represent the Group's contribution of its 20% participating interest in PRL 173 and 174 granted under the Petroleum Act 2000 of South Australia. The Group's accounting policy for exploration and evaluation expenditure is discussed in Note 2(i). The application of this accounting policy requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions as to future events and circumstances. Any such estimates and assumptions may change as new information becomes available.

#### 2017

As at 30 June 2017, a full allowance of S\$5,165,985 to impair the carrying amount of the Group's interest in PRL 173 and PRL 174 was recognised as the production test showed no commercial value. The impairment has been included under other operating expenses in profit or loss (Note 5).

#### 2016

During the previous financial year ended 30 June 2016, the Group had completed the drilling of two wells, Jute-1 and Willow-1, as part of the ongoing drilling campaign in PRL 173 and PRL 174. However, no measurable gas rate was recorded during the production test.

The recoverability of the carrying amount of the Group's interest in PRL 173 and PRL 174 was dependent on successful development and commercial exploitation, or alternatively, sale of the interest. Since the production test showed no commercial value from the drilling of the two wells, the drilling costs incurred for the two wells amounting to S\$3,133,972 were accordingly expensed off to profit or loss as at 30 June 2016 (Note 5).

### (b) Coal Concession Rights

As at 30 June 2016, the carrying amount of the Group's Coal Concession Rights had been written down to its fair value less costs to sell of US\$2 and transferred to assets directly related to a disposal group classified as held for sale (see Note 20).

#### Impairment loss – Coal Concession Rights

As at 30 June 2016, the Group had written down the carrying amount of the Group's Coal Concession Rights to its fair value less costs to sell of US\$2 as explained above. The impairment loss amounting to S\$21,113,676 had been included in the loss from discontinued operations in profit or loss (Note 20).

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 19 Other Financial Assets

		Group		Company	
		2017 S\$	2016 S\$	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
<u>Current</u>					
<i>Available-for-sale financial assets, at fair value:</i>					
Road Projects*	(a)	-	1,900,000	-	-
Joint Investment	(b)	-	1,407,500	-	1,407,500
		-	3,307,500	-	1,407,500
Less: Impairment		-	(1,407,500)	-	(1,407,500)
		-	1,900,000	-	-
<u>Non-current</u>					
<i>Available-for-sale financial assets, at fair value:</i>					
Dam Project*	(c)	-	4,000,000	-	-
Quoted equity shares	(d)	<b>38,252</b>	1,940,429	<b>40</b>	100
		<b>38,252</b>	5,940,429	<b>40</b>	100

\* collectively known as "Indonesia Projects"

### (a) Road Projects

During the previous financial year ended 30 June 2016, the Group entered into several participation agreements with PT Hanjungin ("PTH"), a company incorporated in Indonesia, to provide working capital for the construction of toll roads in Cimanggis, West Java and Solo, Central Java, Indonesia ("Road Project I" and "Road Project II", respectively). As at 30 June 2016, the Group had advanced a total of S\$1.0 million and S\$0.9 million (the "Road Project Investment Amounts") to PTH as working capital for Road Project I and Road Project II, respectively. The Road Project Investment Amounts were collateralised by land beneficially owned by PTH. The land was the same land collateralised by the Redeemable Convertible Loan ("RCL") extended to PTH (see Note 22(d)).

Under the terms of the agreements with PTH, the Group was entitled to an agreed percentage of the profits from these projects in addition to the full recovery of the Road Project Investment Amounts. As the Road Project Investment Amounts were essentially advances to PTH with variable returns, the Group has accordingly classified the Road Project Investment Amounts as available-for-sale financial assets.

During the previous financial year ended 30 June 2016, Road Project I had been terminated early with the mutual agreement of both contracting parties. Pursuant to the terms of the early termination, PTH has repaid the full advanced amount of S\$1.0 million, together with the Group's share of the expected profits of approximately S\$20,000 during the current financial year ended 30 June 2017.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 19 Other Financial Assets (Continued)

### (a) Road Projects (Continued)

As at 30 June 2017, Road Project II has been terminated with the mutual agreement of both contracting parties. Pursuant to the terms of the early termination, PTH shall return the full advanced amount of S\$0.9 million. The Group has accordingly reclassified the outstanding amount to be recovered from Road Project II of S\$0.9 million as at 30 June 2017 to other receivables (Note 22(e)).

### (b) Joint Investment

During the previous financial year ended 30 June 2016, the Company had entered into a joint investment agreement with Yangtze Investment Partners Limited ("Yangtze"), a company incorporated in Hong Kong, to invest US\$1.0 million (approximately S\$1.4 million) (the "Joint Investment Amount") for an investment in a potential initial public offering of a renewable energy company. Yangtze had guaranteed repayment of the full Joint Investment Amount in the event no investment had been made within 3 months of the investment agreement.

Under the terms of the investment agreement, in the event that the investment funded by the Joint Investment through the agreement turns in a profit of more than twenty percent (20%) of the Joint Investment Amount, Yangtze shall be entitled to a profit share of forty percent (40%) of the profit in excess of the initial said 20% profit computed based on the Joint Investment Amount. In addition, Yangtze shall be entitled to a two percent (2%) placement fee computed based on the Joint Investment Amount. As the return of the Joint Investment Amount is variable, the Company had accordingly classified the Joint Investment Amount as an available-for-sale financial asset.

The joint investment had been extended from 20 November 2015 to 20 February 2016 and subsequently to 30 November 2016. Notwithstanding the extension periods given, an impairment of the Joint Investment Amount was recognised as at 30 June 2016 in view of the uncertainty arising from the delays in the joint investment.

During the current financial year ended 30 June 2017, the joint investment was further extended from 30 November 2016 to 31 March 2017. As at 30 June 2017, the Company has terminated the joint investment agreement with Yangtze. Under the terms of the termination agreement, Yangtze shall repay the principal sum of the investment together with the Company's share of expected profits of approximately S\$281,000 to the Company. The Company's share of expected profits has not been recognised as at 30 June 2017 in view of the uncertainty in relation to the recoverability of the principal sum of the investment. The Company has accordingly reclassified the principal sum of the investment to other receivables (Note 22).

### (c) Dam Project

During the previous financial year ended 30 June 2016, the Group entered into a participation agreement with PTH to provide working capital for the land clearing and tunneling works as part of the dam construction in Banten, West Java Indonesia (the "Dam Project"). As at 30 June 2016, the Group had advanced a total of S\$4.0 million (the "Dam Project Investment Amount") to PTH as working capital for the Dam Project. The Dam Project Investment Amount was collateralised by land beneficially owned by PTH. The land was the same land collateralised by the RCL extended to PTH (see Note 22(d)).

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 19 Other Financial Assets (Continued)

### (c) Dam Project (Continued)

Under the terms of the agreement with PTH, the Group was entitled to/shall bear an agreed percentage of the profits/losses from this project in addition to the full recovery of the Dam Project Investment Amount. As the Dam Project Investment Amount was essentially advanced to PTH with variable returns, the Group had accordingly classified the Dam Project Investment Amount as an available-for-sale financial asset. The fair value of the Dam Project Investment Amount was not materially different from its carrying amount in view of the subsequent early termination of the Dam Project.

During the current financial year ended 30 June 2017, the Dam Project was terminated with the mutual agreement of both contracting parties and the Group has recovered S\$3.0 million from PTH. The Group has accordingly reclassified the outstanding amount to be recovered from the Dam Project of S\$1 million as at 30 June 2017 to other receivables (Note 22(e)).

### (d) Quoted equity shares

During the current financial year ended 30 June 2017, the Group disposed of certain investments in quoted equity shares with an aggregate cost of S\$3,749,629 and recognised a gain on disposal of other financial assets of S\$1,482,676. The gain on disposal has been included under other operating income in profit or loss (Note 5). The Group has recognised an impairment loss of S\$60 (2016: S\$861,359) for certain available-for-sale financial assets as a result of a decline in the fair value of the quoted equity shares investments. The impairment loss has been included under other operating expenses in profit or loss (Note 5).

## 20 Assets/Liabilities Directly Related to Disposal Group Classified as Held for Sale

### (a) Assets/Liabilities directly related to disposal group classified as held for sale

	Group		Company	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
Assets classified as held for sale	<b>1</b>	1	<b>730,107<sup>1</sup></b>	1,796,760
Liabilities classified as held for sale	<b>-</b>	-	<b>217,938</b>	1,758,574

<sup>1</sup> Comprised investment in APAC Group of S\$491,660 and amount due from APAC of S\$238,447



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 20 Assets/Liabilities Directly Related to Disposal Group Classified as Held for Sale (Continued)

### (a) Assets/Liabilities directly related to disposal group classified as held for sale (Continued)

On 30 June 2016, APAC had entered into a Share Purchase Agreement to acquire 100% of the shares in Goyes Agri-Food Investment Limited ("GAF") from Sharp Year Ventures Limited (the "Proposed Acquisition"). The consideration for the acquisition will be A\$136 million, funded by the issue of 272 million fully paid ordinary shares by APAC at A\$0.50 per share (after share consolidation on a ratio of 100:1). On 2 August 2016, the Share Purchase Agreement for the Proposed Acquisition was amended to acquire 100% of the shares in Sharp Year Ventures Limited ("SYV"). The only asset owned by SYV is 100% of the shares in GAF. Therefore, there was no change to the substance of the Proposed Acquisition.

The directors of the Company expected the Proposed Acquisition to be completed in the next 12 months, and consequently, Magnus Energy Group Ltd shall cease to be the majority and controlling shareholder of APAC upon the completion of the Proposed Acquisition.

As part of the Proposed Acquisition, restructuring of APAC and its subsidiaries (collectively the "APAC Group") was required including disposing of APAC's interest in PT Deefu Chemical Indonesia ("PT Deefu"). The only asset owned by PT Deefu is 100% of the shares in PT Batubara Selaras Sapta ("PT BSS"), whose core asset is the Coal Concession Rights (Note 18). APAC would be disposing PT Deefu to its Indonesia director for a nominal value of US\$2, thereby discontinuing the coal mining business segment of the Group. Except for the above, other non-significant assets and liabilities of the APAC Group had been fully written off to the loss from discontinued operations in profit and loss as at 30 June 2016.

During the current financial year ended 30 June 2017, the Proposed Acquisition was terminated as the merged group was unlikely to meet the Australia Stock Exchange's ("ASX") requirements for admission to the official list. Since the termination of the Proposed Acquisition, the management has been pursuing other alternatives to dispose APAC. The financial performance of APAC has been disclosed as discontinued operations.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 20 Assets/Liabilities Directly Related to Disposal Group Classified as Held for Sale (Continued)

### (b) Discontinued operations

	Group	
	2017	2016
	S\$	S\$
<b>Loss for the year from discontinued operations</b>		
Revenue	-	-
Other operating income	-	26,290
Other operating expenses*	-	(21,105,513)
Distribution and selling expenses	<b>(84,006)</b>	(34,859)
Administrative expenses	<b>(215,430)</b>	(243,991)
Finance income	<b>2</b>	53
Finance costs	<b>(389)</b>	(1,721)
<b>Loss before tax</b>	<b>(299,823)</b>	(21,359,741)
Income tax (Note 11(b))	-	6,077,820
<b>Loss for the year from discontinued operations</b>	<b>(299,823)</b>	(15,281,921)
<b>Cash flows from discontinued operations</b>		
Net cash outflow from operating activities	<b>(125,538)</b>	(25,494)
Net cash inflow from financing activities	<b>104,643</b>	-

\* included the impairment loss of Coal Concession Rights amounted to S\$21,113,676 (Note 18(b)).

## 21 Inventories

	Group	
	2017	2016
	S\$	S\$
<i>At cost:</i>		
Finished goods	869,396	1,673,036
Goods-in-transit	882,966	299,987
Work-in-progress	87,033	183,576
	<b>1,839,395</b>	<b>2,156,599</b>
<i>At net realisable value:</i>		
Finished goods	1,284,626	1,944,350
Carrying amount at 30 June	<b>3,124,021</b>	<b>4,100,949</b>
Cost of inventories sold included in cost of sales amounted to:	<b>11,457,453</b>	<b>17,100,663</b>

For the financial year ended 30 June 2017, the Group made an allowance for inventory obsolescence of S\$993,306 (2016: S\$2,003,880) to write down certain inventories to their net realisable values, with reference to price quotations from third party suppliers and to scrap metal prices based on industry benchmarks for similar inventories.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 21 Inventories (Continued)

### Sensitivity analysis

A 10% change in the price quotations and for the inventories would result in an approximately 3% (2016: 1%) variance in the Group's loss for the financial year ended 30 June 2017.

## 22 Trade and Other Receivables

	Group		Company	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
<u>Current</u>				
Trade receivables	<b>1,688,401</b>	3,136,743	–	–
Less: Allowance for impairment loss	<b>(51,002)</b>	(173,160)	–	–
	<b>1,637,399</b>	2,963,583	–	–
Advance to suppliers	<b>101,186</b>	15,424	–	–
Prepayment for construction of Plant (a)	–	3,025,167	–	–
Advance to Agency (b)	–	1,400,000	–	–
Assigned Debt (c)	<b>1,008,840</b>	1,008,840	–	–
Redeemable convertible loan (d)	<b>5,000,000</b>	–	<b>5,000,000</b>	–
Amount recoverable from Indonesia Projects (e)	<b>1,900,000</b>	–	–	–
Amount receivable for disposal of quoted equity shares (f)	<b>2,830,379</b>	–	–	–
Other receivables	<b>119,073</b>	400,425	<b>27,310</b>	32,322
Deposits	<b>22,929</b>	78,317	<b>560</b>	13,870
Prepayments	<b>38,638</b>	191,830	<b>6,329</b>	141,255
Other interests receivable	<b>375,833</b>	235,467	<b>357,044</b>	202,122
Other taxes recoverable	<b>24,247</b>	16,993	–	–
Amount recoverable from Joint Investment (Note 19(b))	<b>1,407,500</b>	–	<b>1,407,500</b>	–
Less: Allowance for impairment	<b>(1,407,500)</b>	–	<b>(1,407,500)</b>	–
	<b>13,058,524</b>	9,336,046	<b>5,391,243</b>	389,569
<u>Non-current</u>				
Redeemable convertible loan (d)	–	5,000,000	–	5,000,000

Trade receivables are due within normal trade credit terms of 30 – 90 days.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 22 Trade and Other Receivables (Continued)

### Allowance for impairment loss – trade receivables

Movements in the allowance for impairment loss of the Group's trade receivables during the financial year are as follows:

	Group	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
Balance at the beginning of the year	173,160	66,085
Reversal of allowance	(47,442)	(57,656)
Allowance written off	(137,504)	(337)
Allowance for the year	62,578	166,270
Currency alignment	210	(1,202)
Balance at the end of the year	<b>51,002</b>	173,160

### Allowance for impairment loss – other receivables

For the financial year ended 30 June 2017, the Group made an allowance for impairment loss on other receivables of S\$88,896 (2016: S\$9,541).

#### (a) Prepayment for construction of Plant

During the previous financial year ended 30 June 2016, MMSB, a subsidiary of the Group, entered into an engineering, procurement and construction contract (the "EPC Contract") and an operation and maintenance agreement ("O&M Agreement") with Algae Farm Engineering Sdn Bhd ("AFE"), a company incorporated in Malaysia, to build and manage a microalgae oil cultivation facility (the "Plant") in Selangor, Malaysia, subject to the terms and conditions set out in the EPC Contract and O&M Agreement. MMSB, in conjunction with the EPC Contract and O&M Agreement, had separately entered into a Patent License Agreement with Mr Kim Jae Hoon, the founder and director of AFE, for the use of patents on both the cultivation of microalgae and the harvesting machine in the Plant.

Under the terms of the EPC Contract, the estimated total capital commitment for the construction was US\$12.75 million (approximately S\$17.2 million). As at 30 June 2016, the Group had prepaid approximately S\$3.0 million to AFE for the construction of the Plant.

During the current financial year ended 30 June 2017, the construction of the Plant has commenced and the Plant was still under construction as at 30 June 2017. The Group has accordingly reclassified the prepayment for the construction of the Plant to construction in progress (Note 13).

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 22 Trade and Other Receivables (Continued)

### Allowance for impairment loss – other receivables (Continued)

#### (b) Advance to Agency

During the previous financial year ended 30 June 2016, the Group entered into an agreement to engage an agency in Indonesia (the “Agency”) as an agent to negotiate and conclude contracts of sale for minerals and natural resources produced in Indonesia on behalf of the Group. As at 30 June 2016, outstanding trade advances held with the agency amounted to approximately S\$1.4 million.

The agency agreement was terminated during the current financial year and the advances have been recovered in full as at 30 June 2017.

#### (c) Assigned Debt

During the previous financial year ended 30 June 2016, MGCV, a subsidiary of the Group, had entered into a deed of assignment (the “Deed”) with Revenue Anchor Sdn Bhd (“RASB”) pursuant to which, RASB shall assign to MGCV the benefit of the loan amounting to a sum of GBP510,000 (approximately S\$1.0 million) (the “Assigned Debt”) owing from GCM Resources plc (“GCM”) to RASB under the terms of the convertible loan agreement (“CLA”) as further described below.

RASB had entered into the CLA with GCM, an AIM quoted company, to provide a loan of up to GBP3.0 million with no interest payable. Under the terms of the CLA, the loan shall be convertible into fully paid ordinary shares in the share capital of GCM at a conversion price of 11 pence per share. Management was of the view that the equity conversion feature in the CLA for the Assigned Debt has no significant value as it can only be exercised with the mutual agreement of both contracting parties, and subject to the approval of GCM’s shareholders.

The Assigned Debt matured on 30 June 2017 and management expects to recover the loan within the next financial year ending 30 June 2018.

#### (d) Redeemable Convertible Loan (“RCL”)

In the financial year ended 30 June 2015, MEG Global Resources Limited (“MEG Global Resources”), a subsidiary of the Group, had entered into a 9.0% Redeemable Convertible Loan (“RCL”) agreement with PTH for an aggregate amount of up to S\$5.0 million (the “Principal Amount”), subject to the terms and conditions set out in the RCL. The purpose of the RCL is for the Group to provide working capital for a housing project developed by PTH on land in Kupang City, East Nusa Tenggara, Indonesia (the “Kupang Land”).

Under the terms of the agreement, the RCL shall be drawn down in 50 tranches of S\$100,000 each and shall be convertible into fully paid ordinary shares in the share capital of PTH at a conversion price based on the net asset value of PTH at the intended date of conversion, subject to the mutual agreement by the contracting parties. Unless converted, PTH shall redeem 100% of the principal amount of the drawn down RCL by 31 December 2017. Management is of the view that the equity conversion feature in the RCL has no significant value as it can only be exercised with the mutual agreement of both contracting parties.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 22 Trade and Other Receivables (Continued)

### Allowance for impairment loss – other receivables (Continued)

#### (d) Redeemable Convertible Loan (“RCL”) (Continued)

The RCL is secured by a land collateral agreement whereby PTH grants power of attorney to a director of an Indonesia subsidiary of the Group to act for and on behalf of PTH to sell, transfer or dispose of all the interest (legal, beneficial or otherwise) in the Kupang Land. The Group’s Indonesian legal advisor has advised the management of the Company with regard to the enforceability of the land collateral agreement. Further, based on the valuation report provided by an independent professional firm of valuers, the management of the Company estimates the fair value of the Kupang Land and the housing project on completion to be approximately S\$5.6 million and S\$16.9 million respectively.

As at 30 June 2017, PTH has drawn down S\$5.0 million (2016: S\$5.0 million) of the RCL. Total interest receivable as at 30 June 2017 amounted to S\$356,000 (2016: S\$201,945).

Subsequent to the financial year ended 30 June 2017, the Group and PTH entered into a Deed of Acknowledgement of Indebtedness (“Deed”) whereby the amount recoverable from Indonesia Projects (Note 22(e)) and the Redeemable Convertible Loan including interest receivable (Note 22(d)) were consolidated into an interest-bearing loan with a principal amount of S\$7.4 million. The loan bears an interest at 5% per annum on the principal amount of loan, payable semi-annually and an additional interest of 7% per annum on the outstanding principal amount of the loan, payable on the maturity date. The loan is repayable on 31 August 2020 and collateralised by land and 50 house certificates owned by PTH in Kupang, Indonesia.

#### (e) Amount recoverable from Indonesia Projects

As at 30 June 2017, Road Project II and the Dam Project have been terminated with the mutual agreement of the Group and PTH. Pursuant to the terms of the early termination, PTH shall return the full advanced amount of S\$4.9 million. As at 30 June 2017, the Group has recovered S\$3.0 million from PTH (Note 19 (a)(c)).

Subsequent to the year end, the remaining balances to be recovered from PTH were consolidated into an interest-bearing loan (Note 22(d)).

#### (f) Amount receivable for disposal of quoted equity shares

During the financial year ended 30 June 2017, the Group disposed of 9,000,000 quoted equity shares in GCM to a third party for a consideration of approximately S\$3,100,000. As at 30 June 2017, S\$2,830,379 remains outstanding and management of the Company expects to recover this balance within the next financial year ending 30 June 2018.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 23 Related Parties Balances

The amounts due from/to related parties (refer to Note 35 for the definition of related parties) comprised:

	Group		Company	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
Due from:				
– Subsidiaries (non-trade)	–	–	<b>14,414,408</b>	13,279,807
– Joint venture entities (trade)	<b>76,691</b>	79,297	–	–
– Joint venture entities (non-trade)	<b>205,338</b>	214,113	–	–
	<b>282,029</b>	293,410	<b>14,414,408</b>	13,279,807

The trade amounts are within normal trade credit terms of 30 – 90 days. The non-trade amounts are unsecured, interest-free and repayable on demand based on cash terms.

## 24 Cash and Bank Deposits

	Group		Company	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
Cash and bank balances	<b>5,410,118</b>	5,722,517	<b>213,952</b>	632,170

## 25 Fixed Deposits and Other Investments

	Group		Company	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
Fixed deposits (restricted)	<b>2,538,827</b>	5,391,989	<b>303,598</b>	303,598
Fixed deposits (unrestricted)	<b>1,989,782</b>	5,398,448	–	–
Fixed income investment	–	200,000	–	200,000
	<b>4,528,609</b>	10,990,437	<b>303,598</b>	503,598

### Fixed deposits

Fixed deposits bear interest ranging from 0.5% to 2.0% (2016: 0.07% to 2.25%) per annum and have maturity periods ranging from 3 to 12 months (2016: 1 to 12 months). The above restricted fixed deposits are pledged as security against bank overdrafts facility.

As at 30 June 2017, restricted fixed deposits included an amount of S\$303,598 (2016: S\$303,598) held in the name of one of the directors of the Company holding in trust for the Group.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 25 Fixed Deposits and Other Investments (Continued)

### Fixed income investment

Fixed income investment of S\$200,000 (the "Investment Sum") earns a fixed noncumulative annual interest return of 7% payable every quarter beginning 1 March 2016 and maturing on 31 August 2017.

The fixed income investment was terminated early during the current financial year and the amount invested has been recovered in full as at 30 June 2017.

## 26 Trade and Other Payables

	Group		Company	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
<u>Current</u>				
Trade payables	<b>1,630,406</b>	1,206,637	–	–
Other payables	<b>773,661</b>	807,845	<b>206,580</b>	291,683
Amounts due to directors	<b>74,299</b>	321,901	<b>74,299</b>	28,290
Accrued operating expenses	<b>1,270,825</b>	871,357	<b>307,723</b>	77,255
	<b>3,749,191</b>	3,207,740	<b>588,602</b>	397,228
<u>Non-current</u>				
Other payables	<b>351,102</b>	–	–	–

Trade payables are due within normal trade credit terms of 30 – 90 days.

The amounts due to directors are unsecured, interest-free and repayable on demand based on cash terms.

## 27 Bank Overdrafts

As at 30 June 2017, the Group has no outstanding bank overdrafts. During the previous financial year ended 30 June 2016, the effective interest rate for bank overdrafts that were utilised by the Group was 6.25% per annum.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 28 Borrowings

	Group		Company	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
<i>Unsecured convertible notes:</i>				
Balance at the beginning of the year	<b>1,250,000</b>	300,000	<b>1,250,000</b>	300,000
Convertible notes issued	<b>2,500,000</b>	14,000,000	<b>2,500,000</b>	14,000,000
Conversion to shares (Note 30)	<b>(2,950,000)</b>	(13,050,000)	<b>(2,950,000)</b>	(13,050,000)
Balance at the end of the year	<b>800,000</b>	1,250,000	<b>800,000</b>	1,250,000
<i>Secured convertible notes:</i>				
Balance at the beginning of the year	<b>3,500,000</b>	–	<b>3,500,000</b>	–
Convertible notes issued	–	3,500,000	–	3,500,000
Convertible notes redeemed	<b>(3,500,000)</b>	–	<b>(3,500,000)</b>	–
Balance at the end of the year	–	3,500,000	–	3,500,000
<i>Short-term borrowings</i>				
Balance at the beginning of the year	–	–	–	–
Proceeds from short-term borrowing	<b>650,000</b>	–	<b>650,000</b>	–
Balance at the end of the year	<b>650,000</b>	–	<b>650,000</b>	–
	<b>1,450,000</b>	4,750,000	<b>1,450,000</b>	4,750,000

### Unsecured convertible notes

On 3 September 2014, the Company had entered into a subscription agreement with Premier Equity Fund (the “Subscriber”), a company incorporated in the Cayman Islands and Value Capital Asset Management Private Limited (the investment manager for the Subscriber) pursuant to which the Company will issue up to S\$35.0 million in aggregate principal amount of redeemable convertible notes due 2017 comprising two initial tranches of a principal amount of S\$10.0 million each and a final tranche of a principal amount of S\$15.0 million, on the terms and subject to the conditions of the subscription agreement. The convertible notes bear interest at a rate of 2.0% per annum and are unsecured.

The issue price of the convertible notes is 100% of the principal amount and may be converted into fully paid ordinary shares in the share capital of the Company at the option of the Subscriber on the terms and subject to the conditions of the subscription agreement. The conversion price is determined as 90% of the average of the traded volume weighted average prices per share for any three consecutive trading days as selected by the relevant registered noteholder during the 30 trading days immediately preceding the relevant conversion date on which shares were traded on the SGX-ST. Any convertible notes not converted will be redeemed by the Company at 100% of their principal amount at 36 months after the closing date for the first issue of the convertible notes.

During the financial year ended 30 June 2017, the Company issued convertible notes with principal amounts totalling S\$2.5 million (2016: S\$14.0 million) pursuant to the subscription agreement, and S\$2.95 million (2016: S\$13.05 million) of the outstanding convertible notes had been converted by the Subscriber into ordinary shares of the Company based on the terms of the subscription agreement.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 28 Borrowings (Continued)

### Unsecured convertible notes (Continued)

Management has assessed that the fair value of the convertible option of the convertible notes issued was not material. Accordingly, no derivative has been recognised for the outstanding convertible notes during the financial year and as at 30 June 2017 (2016: Nil).

Subsequent to the financial year ended 30 June 2017, the Company issued an additional S\$0.5 million in aggregate of convertible notes to the Subscriber pursuant to the subscription agreement. As at the date of these financial statements, the outstanding convertible notes of S\$0.8 million as at 30 June 2017 were converted into 888,888,888 ordinary shares of the Company based on the terms of the subscription agreement.

### Secured convertible notes

On 5 April 2016, the Company entered into a convertible note agreement with Financial Frontiers Pte. Ltd. ("FFPL"), a company incorporated in Singapore. The principal amount of the secured convertible note ("CN") is S\$3.5 million and bears interest at a rate of 8.0% per annum, to be paid in advance. The CN is ranked as a senior secured obligation of the Company under the convertible note agreement and has a first fixed charge over the Company's interest in shares of a subsidiary (Note 14(a)) and a first floating charge over all of the Company's undertakings and all its assets, both present and future, limited to the principal amount of the CN.

Under the terms of the convertible note agreement, the CN shall be convertible into fully paid ordinary shares in the share capital of the Company, subject to the mutual agreement by FFPL and the Company. The conversion price is determined as 90% of the fifteen day volume weighted average price of each ordinary share of the Company traded on the SGX-ST for the period immediately preceding the conversion date. Any CN not converted will be redeemed by the Company at 100% of the principal amount within 5 days of the maturity date. The maturity date of the CN is 180 days from the date of the convertible note agreement. Management is of the view that the equity conversion option in the CN has no significant value as it can only be exercised with the mutual agreement of both contracting parties.

During the financial year ended 30 June 2017, the Company has renewed the convertible note agreement with FFPL whereby FFPL has agreed to extend the maturity date of the CN to 31 March 2017 on the same terms and conditions set out in the original agreement. As at 30 June 2017, the Company has fully redeemed the convertible note of S\$3,500,000.

### Short-term borrowings

During the financial year ended 30 June 2017, the Company obtained short-term borrowings from a director and a key management personnel of the Company. The borrowings are unsecured, bear interest at 10% per annum and are repayable within 12 months.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 29 Finance Lease Obligations

	Group		Company	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
Minimum lease payments payable:				
Due not later than one year	<b>10,437</b>	10,437	-	-
Due later than one year and not later than five years	<b>5,333</b>	15,769	-	-
	<b>15,770</b>	26,206	-	-
Finance charges allocated to future years	<b>(2,042)</b>	(3,403)	-	-
Present value of minimum lease payments	<b>13,728</b>	22,803	-	-
<i>Classified as:</i>				
- Non-current	<b>4,652</b>	13,727	-	-
- Current	<b>9,076</b>	9,076	-	-

The effective interest rate of the finance lease obligations is 6% (2016: 6%) per annum.

## 30 Share Capital

	Group and Company			
	2017		2016	
	Number of shares	S\$	Number of shares	S\$
<i>Ordinary shares issued and fully paid:</i>				
Balance at the beginning of the year	<b>3,911,612,739</b>	<b>140,957,335</b>	170,433,223	128,278,354
Shares awarded to employees under Magnus Energy PSP (Note 36(a))	<b>975,753,200</b>	<b>975,753</b>	1,358,520	9,781
Conversion of convertible notes (Note 28)	<b>3,218,253,960</b>	<b>2,950,000</b>	3,739,820,996	13,050,000
Share issue expenses	-	<b>(114,000)</b>	-	(380,800)
Balance at the end of the year	<b>8,105,619,899</b>	<b>144,769,088</b>	3,911,612,739	140,957,335

The ordinary shares of the Company do not have a par value. The holders of ordinary shares are entitled to receive dividends as and when declared by the Company. All ordinary shares carry one vote per share without restrictions and rank equally with regards to the Company's residual assets.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 31 Reserves

	Group		Company	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
Translation reserve	<b>(7,185,636)</b>	(8,254,285)	-	-
Accumulated losses	<b>(106,828,352)</b>	(99,120,724)	<b>(112,219,251)</b>	(111,551,405)
	<b>(114,013,988)</b>	(107,375,009)	<b>(112,219,251)</b>	(111,551,405)

The translation reserve is used to record foreign exchange differences arising from the translation of the financial statements of foreign subsidiaries whose functional currencies are different from that of the Group's presentation currency.

Movements of the Group's translation reserve are as follows:

	Group	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
Balance at the beginning of the year	<b>(8,254,285)</b>	(8,005,215)
Exchange difference arising on translation of foreign operations	<b>1,068,649</b>	(249,070)
Balance at the end of the year	<b>(7,185,636)</b>	(8,254,285)

As at 30 June 2017, there is the cumulative loss of S\$4,892,211 (2016: S\$4,898,000) for losses on translation of foreign operations included in the translation reserve relating to the APAC Group up to that date, which will be realised on completion of the disposal of APAC Group (Note 20).

## 32 Commitments

### (a) Operating lease commitments

The Group leases certain of its office premises and other land/facilities under operating lease agreements. These leases contain renewable options and do not contain restrictions on the Group's activities concerning dividends, additional debt or further leasing. Future minimum lease payments with initial or remaining lease terms of one year or more as at the statement of financial position date but not recognised as liabilities in the financial statements are as follows:

	Group	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
Within 1 year	<b>155,663</b>	312,489
After 1 year to 5 years	<b>458,409</b>	697,678
After 5 years	<b>3,053,663</b>	3,427,955
	<b>3,667,735</b>	4,438,122

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 32 Commitments (Continued)

### (b) Commitments

The Group has commitments contracted for as at the statement of financial position date but not recognised as liabilities in the financial statements as follows:

	Group	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
Construction of microalgae oil cultivation facility	6,461,000	14,177,000
Exploration expenditure in PRL 173 and 174	137,199	110,000
	<b>6,598,199</b>	<b>14,287,000</b>

Subsequent to the financial year ended 30 June 2017, approximately S\$0.3 million has been paid to AFE for the construction of the microalgae oil cultivation facility.

## 33 Warranty and Guarantees

	Group	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
Bankers' guarantees	-	125,549

As at 30 June 2016, the Group had outstanding bankers' guarantees in respect of certain contracts entered into by certain subsidiaries. No loss was expected to arise from these guarantees.

## 34 Assistance in the Investigations of the Commercial Affairs Department

On 2 April 2014, the Company and certain subsidiaries of the Group received Notices from the Commercial Affairs Department of the Singapore Police Force ("CAD") requiring their assistance with the CAD's investigations into an offence under the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 (the "SFA").

The CAD had requested for access to the following for the period from 1 July 2010 to 31 March 2014:

- i) All accounting records;
- ii) All minutes of meetings and resolutions;
- iii) All corporate electronic data, information technology equipment and data storage devices belonging to Luke Ho Khee Yong ("Luke"), the Chief Executive Officer of the Company; and
- iv) Any other relevant documents.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 34 Assistance in the Investigations of the Commercial Affairs Department (Continued)

The Company had also been informed that Luke has been notified in the course of the investigations by the CAD that there have arisen reasonable grounds to believe that he has committed an offence under Section 197 of the SFA on false trading and market rigging and has been requested to assist the CAD in its investigations. Luke had indicated that he will fully cooperate with the CAD in its investigations.

The directors of the Company understand that the investigations may be protracted and until such time as the results of the investigations are provided, the employee who is assisting in the investigations shall continue to serve and function in respective roles in the Company.

The directors of the Company are of the opinion that the business and operations of the Group are not affected by the above investigations and the Company will continue to monitor the progress of the investigations.

## 35 Related Party Transactions

A related party is defined as follows:

- (a) A person or a close member of that person's family is related to the Company if that person:
  - (i) Has control or joint control over the Company;
  - (ii) Has significant influence over the Company; or
  - (iii) Is a member of the key management personnel of the Company.
- (b) An entity is related to the Company if any of the following conditions apply:
  - (i) The entity and the Company are members of the same group (which means that each parent, subsidiary and fellow subsidiary is related to the others).
  - (ii) One entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of a group which the other entity is a member).
  - (iii) Both entities are joint ventures of the same third party.
  - (iv) One entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of one third entity.
  - (v) The entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the Company or an entity related to the Company. If the Company is itself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are also related to the Company.
  - (vi) The entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a).
  - (vii) A person identified in (a)(i) has significant influence over the entity or is a member of the key management personnel of the entity (or of a parent of the entity).
  - (viii) The entity or any member of a group of which it is a part, provides key management personnel services to the reporting entity.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 35 Related Party Transactions (Continued)

### Transactions with related parties

	Group	
	2017	2016
	S\$	S\$
<i>Joint venture entities:</i>		
– Sales	–	75,955
– Service fee income	<b>954</b>	25,941
<i>Others:</i>		
– Professional fees paid/payable to a firm in which a director has an interest	<b>23,968</b>	16,350
– Loan from a director and key management personnel	<b>650,000</b>	–

Outstanding balances with related parties at the statement of financial position date are disclosed in Note 23.

### Key management personnel compensation

	Group		Company	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
	S\$	S\$	S\$	S\$
Wages, salaries and bonuses	<b>1,143,342</b>	1,205,977	<b>572,448</b>	470,968
Defined contribution plans	<b>51,578</b>	61,454	<b>33,962</b>	33,924
Equity-settled share-based payments	<b>965,963</b>	7,359	<b>965,963</b>	7,359
Consultancy fees	–	285,067	–	–
	<b>2,160,883</b>	1,559,857	<b>1,572,373</b>	512,251

As at 30 June 2017 and 2016, there are no outstanding share awards for directors and key management personnel.

Key management personnel are those persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the entity, directly or indirectly including any director (whether executive or otherwise) of the Group and of the Company.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 36 Share Options and Share Awards

### (a) Magnus Energy Employee Share Option Plan and Magnus Energy Performance Share Plan

Magnus Energy ESOP and Magnus Energy PSP (collectively referred to as the “Share Schemes”) were approved by the shareholders of the Company at the Extraordinary General Meeting (“EGM”) held on 19 November 2007. The initial duration of the Share Schemes will expire on 18 November 2017.

The durations of the Share Schemes were extended, with the approval of the shareholders, for a further period of ten (10) years from and including 19 November 2017 up to (and including 18 November 2017) in the EGM held on 31 October 2016.

The Remuneration Committee (the “RC”) of the Company has been designated as the committee (the “Committee”) responsible for the administration of the Share Schemes. The members of the RC are Seet Chor Hoon (Chairman), Kushairi Bin Zaidel, Ong Chin Chuan and Ong Sing Huat.

Under the Share Schemes, share options or share awards are granted to the following persons at the absolute discretion of the Committee:

- (i) Group executives who have attained the age of twenty-one (21) years and hold such rank as may be designated by the Committee from time to time; and
- (ii) Non-executive directors who, in the opinion of the Committee, have contributed or will contribute to the success of the Group.

The Share Schemes are designed to reward and retain the non-executive directors of the Company and Group executives and whose services are vital to the well-being and success of the Group. Under the Magnus Energy ESOP, the share options are granted to eligible participants exercisable during a certain period and at a certain price. Under the Magnus Energy PSP, share awards are granted to eligible participants. Share awards represent the right of a participant to receive fully paid ordinary shares in the capital of the Company (“Shares”), their equivalent cash value or combinations thereof, free of charge, provided that certain prescribed performance targets (if any) are met and upon the expiry of the prescribed vesting periods.

For discounted share options, the exercise price of each granted share option is set at a discount to the market price, the quantum of such discount to be determined by the Committee in its absolute discretion, provided that the maximum discount shall not exceed twenty (20) percent of the market price. This market price is the volume-weighted average price of the Shares on the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited (“SGX-ST”) over the three consecutive trading days immediately preceding the date of grant of that option, as determined by the RC by reference to the daily official list or any other publication published by the SGX-ST. For non-discounted share options, the exercise price of each granted share option is set at market price or such higher price as may be determined by the RC in its absolute discretion.



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 36 Share Options and Share Awards (Continued)

### (a) Magnus Energy Employee Share Option Plan and Magnus Energy Performance Share Plan (Continued)

#### Share Options

No share options were granted under the Magnus Energy ESOP during the financial years ended 30 June 2017 and 2016. As at 30 June 2017 and 2016, there were no outstanding share options. There were also no discounted share options granted since the commencement of the scheme.

#### Share Awards

During the financial years ended 30 June 2017 and 30 June 2015, there were share awards granted to the non-executive directors of the Company and certain Group executives under the Magnus Energy PSP. These share awards grants to eligible participants fully paid ordinary shares of the Company upon the expiry of the prescribed vesting periods. The Committee has granted the share awards after taking into consideration of the loyalty and long term commitment of the non-executive directors of the Company and the Group executives.

The first tranche of the share awards granted during the financial year ended 30 June 2015 was vested on 8 October 2014, and were issued to the eligible participants at a fair value of S\$0.010 per ordinary share based on the market value of the Company's shares as at that date. The remaining tranche of the share awards was vested on 8 October 2015 and were issued to the eligible participants at a fair value of S\$0.0072 per ordinary share based on the market value of the Company's shares as at that date.

The entire share awards granted during the financial year ended 30 June 2017 were vested on 10 February 2017, and were issued to the eligible participants at a fair value of S\$0.001 per ordinary share based on the market value of the Company's shares as at that date.

#### 2017

Eligible participants	Date of grant	As at 1.7.2016	Granted	Vested Number of shares	Lapsed/ Cancelled	As at 30.6.2017
<i>Non-executive directors</i>						
Kushairi Bin Zaidel	10.2.2017	–	114,218,600	(114,218,600)	–	–
Ong Chin Chuan	10.2.2017	–	48,950,800	(48,950,800)	–	–
Seet Chor Hoon	10.2.2017	–	48,950,800	(48,950,800)	–	–
Ong Sing Huat	10.2.2017	–	32,633,800	(32,633,800)	–	–
		–	244,754,000	(244,754,000)	–	–
<i>Group executives</i>						
Luke Ho Khee Yong	10.2.2017	–	695,102,000	(695,102,000)	–	–
Other executives	10.2.2017	–	35,897,200	(35,897,200)	–	–
		–	975,753,200	(975,753,200)	–	–

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 36 Share Options and Share Awards (Continued)

### (a) Magnus Energy Employee Share Option Plan and Magnus Energy Performance Share Plan (Continued)

#### *Share Awards (Continued)*

2016

Eligible participants	Date of grant	As at 1.7.2015	Granted	Vested Number of shares	Lapsed/ Cancelled	As at 30.6.2016
<i>Non-executive directors</i>						
Goh Boon Kok <sup>1</sup>	8.10.2014	138,680	–	(138,680)	–	–
Kushairi Bin Zaidel	8.10.2014	102,280	–	(102,280)	–	–
Seet Chor Hoon	8.10.2014	75,000	–	(75,000)	–	–
		315,960	–	(315,960)	–	–
<i>Group executives</i>						
Luke Ho Khee Yong	8.10.2014	844,800	–	(844,800)	–	–
Angeline Chow Yin Nei	8.10.2014	172,800	–	(172,800)	–	–
Other executives	8.10.2014	24,960	–	(24,960)	–	–
		1,358,520	–	(1,358,520)	–	–

<sup>1</sup> Resigned during the previous year

### (b) APAC Coal Employee Share Option Plan

A subsidiary of the Group, APAC Coal Limited (“APAC”), adopted the APAC Coal Employee Share Option Plan (“APAC ESOP”) in October 2007. In accordance with the provisions of the APAC ESOP, employees, directors and consultants may be granted options at the discretion of the directors of APAC. The purpose of the APAC ESOP is to retain and attract skilled and experienced employees, directors and consultants and provide them with the motivation to make APAC more successful. Each APAC ESOP converts into one ordinary share of APAC on exercise. No amounts are paid or payable by the recipient on receipt of the options. The options carry neither rights to dividends nor voting rights. Options may be exercised at any time from the date of vesting to the date of their expiry.

The number of options granted is at the sole discretion of the directors of APAC subject to the total number of outstanding options being issued under the APAC ESOP not exceeding 5.0% of APAC’s issued share capital at any one time. The exercise price is calculated with reference to a formula contained within the rules governing the APAC ESOP and which rewards employees against the extent of APAC’s performance on the capital markets. Where appropriate the directors of APAC have established appropriate vesting conditions to incentivise employees to remain in the employment of APAC.

There were no share options granted since the commencement of the APAC ESOP.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 37 Segment Information

FRS 108 *Operating Segments* requires identification and reporting of operating segments based on internal reports that are regularly reviewed by the Group's chief operating decision maker in order to allocate resources to the segment and to assess its performance. The basis of the Group's presentation of segment information is consistent with that used for internal reporting purposes. The Group generally accounts for inter-segment sales and transfers as if the sales or transfers were to third parties at current market price. No operating segments have been aggregated to form the reportable segments below.

The accounting policies of the reportable segments are the same as the Group's accounting policies disclosed in Note 2(v). Segment results, assets and liabilities include items directly attributable to a segment as well as those that can be allocated on a reasonable basis. Unallocated items comprise finance income and expenses, finance lease obligations and borrowings, and income and deferred taxes.

### (a) Business segments

The Group is organised on a worldwide basis into the following main operating segments, namely:

- Oilfield equipment supply and services
- Coal mining
- Waste water treatment
- Renewable energy
- Investment holding

The waste water treatment segment involves the sale of proprietary water treatment systems to handle Produced Water in the oil and gas industry, Effluent Treatment Plants for textile factories and other industries as well as Build-Own-Operate/Build-Operate-Transfer (BOO/BOT) waste water treatment plants for industrial effluents.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 37 Segment Information (Continued)

### (a) Business segments (Continued)

	Oilfield equipment supply and services S\$	Coal mining (discontinued) S\$	Waste water treatment S\$	Renewable energy S\$	Investment holding S\$	Total S\$
<b>Group</b>						
<u>2017</u>						
<u>Segment revenue and results</u>						
External revenue	14,122,666	-	562,602	-	-	14,685,268
Loss from operations before interest, income tax, share of joint ventures profit and depreciation	(8,193,980)	(299,196)	(476,759)	(531,286)	(2,118,459)	(11,619,680)
Depreciation	(222,993)	(240)	(14,323)	-	(68,199)	(305,755)
Loss from operation before interest and income tax	(8,416,973)	(299,436)	(491,082)	(531,286)	(2,186,658)	(11,925,435)
Share of profit from joint ventures entities						(77,072)
Unallocated finance income						602,711
Unallocated finance costs						(260,417)
Loss before income tax						(11,660,213)
Unallocated income tax						(109,520)
Loss after income tax						(11,769,733)
<u>Segment assets and liabilities</u>						
Current assets	14,652,543	1	51,538	7,898	11,691,321	26,403,301
Property, plant and equipment	5,775,690	-	800	11,095,693	311,860	17,184,043
Other financial assets	38,252	-	-	-	-	38,252
Unallocated deferred income tax assets						628,325
Unallocated non-current assets						241,424
Consolidated assets						44,495,345
Current liabilities	3,018,530	-	119,992	22,067	2,038,602	5,199,191
Non-current liabilities	351,102	-	-	-	-	351,102
Unallocated current and non-current liabilities:						
Finance lease obligations						13,728
Income tax liabilities						90,111
Consolidated liabilities						5,654,132
<u>Other segment information</u>						
Capital expenditure	774,272	-	161,617	10,801,909	34,218	11,772,016
Other non-cash items*	(6,341,254)	-	(224,785)	-	(1,569,763)	(8,135,802)

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 37 Segment Information (Continued)

### (a) Business segments (Continued)

	Oilfield equipment supply and services S\$	Coal mining (discontinued) S\$	Waste water treatment S\$	Renewable energy S\$	Investment holding S\$	Total S\$
<b>Group</b>						
<u>2016</u>						
<u>Segment revenue and results</u>						
External revenue	21,099,826	–	455,860	–	–	21,555,686
Loss from operations before interest, income tax, share of joint ventures profit and depreciation	(6,207,619)	(21,359,249)	(941,590)	–	(4,414,560)	(32,923,018)
Depreciation	(235,382)	(288)	(27,422)	–	(50,222)	(313,314)
Loss from operation before interest and income tax	(6,443,001)	(21,359,537)	(969,012)	–	(4,464,782)	(33,236,332)
Share of profit from joint ventures entities						121,611
Unallocated finance income						728,312
Unallocated finance costs						(131,262)
Loss before income tax						(32,517,671)
Unallocated income tax						6,078,071
Loss after income tax						(26,439,600)
<u>Segment assets and liabilities</u>						
Current assets	22,525,482	1	582,687	301,282	7,033,908	30,443,360
Property, plant and equipment	5,118,165	–	226,102	–	345,842	5,690,109
Intangible assets and goodwill	4,381,220	–	–	–	1,569,703	5,950,923
Other financial assets	36,592	–	–	–	7,803,837	7,840,429
Unallocated deferred income tax assets						208,187
Unallocated non-current assets						5,859,197
Consolidated assets						55,992,205
Current liabilities	2,197,021	–	569,934	–	5,190,785	7,957,740
Unallocated current and non-current liabilities:						
Finance lease obligations						22,803
Income tax liabilities						21,338
Deferred tax liabilities						1,759
Consolidated liabilities						8,003,640
<u>Other segment information</u>						
Capital expenditure	15,577	–	55,719	–	360,054	431,350
Other non-cash items*	(4,947,593)	(14,988,389)	(625,835)	–	(2,568,590)	(23,130,407)

\* Other non-cash items mainly include the allowances and impairments and fair value adjustments (Note 5).

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 37 Segment Information (Continued)

### (b) Geographical segments

	Singapore S\$	Australia S\$	Malaysia S\$	Indonesia S\$	United States of America S\$	United Arab Emirates S\$	Others* S\$	Total S\$
<b>Group</b>								
<u>2017</u>								
Revenue	2,319,331	824,736	1,505,640	922,487	2,678,376	1,672,587	4,762,111	14,685,268
Non-current assets**	4,546,291	1,113,411	11,095,693	–	428,648	–	628,325	17,812,368
<u>2016</u>								
Revenue	4,840,250	2,175,219	1,263,737	1,810,246	2,513,516	1,873,939	7,078,779	21,555,686
Non-current assets**	6,252,225	4,743,800	–	224,615	420,392	–	859,197	12,500,229

\* Others includes different countries whose individual contribution is not more than 5%.

\*\* Non-current assets exclude other financial assets, other receivables and deferred tax assets of the segment.

Revenue is based on the location of customers regardless of where the goods are produced. Segment assets are based on the geographical location of those assets.

### (c) Information about Major Customers

Included in revenues arising from oilfield equipment supply and services are revenues of approximately S\$1,041,000 (2016: S\$1,154,000) which arose from sales to the Group's largest customer.

## 38 Financial Instruments

The Group's and the Company's activities expose it to a variety of market risks (including currency risk, price risk and interest rate risk), credit risk, liquidity risk and capital risk. The Board of Directors of the Company provides guidelines for overall risk management. Management of the Group reviews and agrees on policies for managing the various financial risks.

### (a) Market risk

#### Currency risk

The currency risk of the Group and the Company arises mainly from entities operating in foreign countries, which generate revenue and incur costs denominated in foreign currencies, primarily Australian Dollar, United States Dollar and Sterling Pound, and as such are exposed to movements in foreign currency exchange rates. In addition to transactional exposures, the Group is also exposed to foreign exchange movement on its net investment in foreign subsidiaries.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 38 Financial Instruments (Continued)

### (a) Market risk (Continued)

#### *Currency risk (Continued)*

The Group and the Company do not use derivative financial instruments to protect against the volatility associated with foreign currency transactions. However, management of the Group monitors the fluctuation in exchange rates closely to ensure that the exposure to the risk is kept at a minimal level.

The Group's currency exposure based on information provided by key management is as follows:

	United States Dollar S\$	Australian Dollar S\$	Singapore Dollar S\$	Sterling Pound S\$	Others S\$	Total S\$
<b>Group</b>						
2017						
<i>Financial assets</i>						
Other financial assets	-	16,786	21,466	-	-	38,252
Trade and other receivables (excluding prepayments and other taxes recoverable)	1,323,404	184,825	7,539,108	3,839,218	109,084	12,995,639
Related parties balances	432,308	217,938	14,058,791	-	205,338	14,914,375
Cash and bank deposits	4,246,726	495,611	650,033	9,030	8,718	5,410,118
Fixed deposits and other investments	835,905	3,389,106	303,598	-	-	4,528,609
Assets directly related to disposal group classified as held for sale	1	-	730,107	-	-	730,108
	<b>6,838,344</b>	<b>4,304,266</b>	<b>23,303,103</b>	<b>3,848,248</b>	<b>323,140</b>	<b>38,617,101</b>
<i>Financial liabilities</i>						
Trade and other payables	(2,504,921)	(492,609)	(1,067,769)	-	(34,994)	(4,100,293)
Related parties balances	(513,870)	-	(17,433,817)	-	-	(17,947,687)
Borrowings	-	-	(1,450,000)	-	-	(1,450,000)
Finance lease obligations	-	-	(13,728)	-	-	(13,728)
Liabilities directly related to disposal group classified as held for sale	-	(217,938)	-	-	-	(217,938)
	<b>(3,018,791)</b>	<b>(710,547)</b>	<b>(19,965,314)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(34,994)</b>	<b>(23,729,646)</b>
Currency exposure on net financial assets	<b>3,819,553</b>	<b>3,593,719</b>	<b>3,337,789</b>	<b>3,848,248</b>	<b>288,146</b>	<b>14,887,455</b>
Assets denominated in entities' functional currencies	<b>(1,051,271)</b>	<b>(35,158)</b>	<b>(12,911,492)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13,997,921)</b>
Net currency exposure	<b>2,768,282</b>	<b>3,558,561</b>	<b>(9,573,703)</b>	<b>3,848,248</b>	<b>288,146</b>	<b>889,534</b>

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 38 Financial Instruments (Continued)

### (a) Market risk (Continued)

#### *Currency risk (Continued)*

The Group's currency exposure based on information provided by key management is as follows:

	United States Dollar S\$	Australian Dollar S\$	Singapore Dollar S\$	Sterling Pound S\$	Others S\$	Total S\$
<b>Group</b>						
2016						
<u>Financial assets</u>						
Other financial assets	–	15,602	5,921,090	1,903,737	–	7,840,429
Trade and other receivables (excluding prepayments and other taxes recoverable)	5,501,981	351,234	7,139,478	1,008,840	125,690	14,127,223
Related parties balances	494,315	1,385,340	12,864,789	–	214,113	14,958,557
Cash and bank deposits	3,170,587	1,363,939	1,134,457	–	53,534	5,722,517
Fixed deposits and other investments	4,317,801	3,826,239	2,846,397	–	–	10,990,437
Assets directly related to disposal group classified as held for sale	1	–	1,796,760	–	–	1,796,761
	<u>13,484,685</u>	<u>6,942,354</u>	<u>31,702,971</u>	<u>2,912,577</u>	<u>393,337</u>	<u>55,435,924</u>
<u>Financial liabilities</u>						
Trade and other payables	(1,666,579)	(125,391)	(1,311,854)	–	(103,916)	(3,207,740)
Related parties balances	(494,315)	–	(17,381,499)	–	–	(17,875,814)
Borrowings	–	–	(4,750,000)	–	–	(4,750,000)
Finance lease obligations	–	–	(22,803)	–	–	(22,803)
Liabilities directly related to disposal group classified as held for sale	–	(1,758,574)	–	–	–	(1,758,574)
	<u>(2,160,894)</u>	<u>(1,883,965)</u>	<u>(23,466,156)</u>	<u>–</u>	<u>(103,916)</u>	<u>(27,614,931)</u>
Currency exposure on net financial assets	11,323,791	5,058,389	8,236,815	2,912,577	289,421	27,820,993
Assets denominated in entities' functional currencies	(1,342,200)	(2,422,663)	(9,590,676)	–	(2,702)	(13,358,241)
Net currency exposure	<u>9,981,591</u>	<u>2,635,726</u>	<u>(1,353,861)</u>	<u>2,912,577</u>	<u>286,719</u>	<u>14,462,752</u>



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 38 Financial Instruments (Continued)

### (a) Market risk (Continued)

#### *Currency risk (Continued)*

The Company's currency exposure based on the information provided by key management is as follows:

	United States Dollar S\$	Australian Dollar S\$	Singapore Dollar S\$	Total S\$
<b>Company</b>				
2017				
<u>Financial assets</u>				
Other financial assets	-	-	40	40
Trade and other receivables (excluding prepayments)	-	-	5,384,914	5,384,914
Related parties balances	432,308	-	13,982,100	14,414,408
Cash and bank deposits	11,057	-	202,895	213,952
Fixed deposits	-	-	303,598	303,598
Assets directly related to disposal group classified as held for sale	-	-	730,107	730,107
	<b>443,365</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,603,654</b>	<b>21,047,019</b>
<u>Financial liabilities</u>				
Trade and other payables	-	(31,478)	(557,124)	(588,602)
Borrowings	-	-	(1,450,000)	(1,450,000)
Liabilities directly related to disposal group classified as held for sale	-	(217,938)	-	(217,938)
	<b>-</b>	<b>(249,416)</b>	<b>(2,007,124)</b>	<b>(2,256,540)</b>
Currency exposure on net financial (liabilities)/assets	<b>443,365</b>	<b>(249,416)</b>	<b>18,596,530</b>	<b>18,790,479</b>
Assets denominated in entity's functional currency	-	-	(18,596,530)	(18,596,530)
Net currency exposure	<b>443,365</b>	<b>(249,416)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>193,949</b>

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 38 Financial Instruments (Continued)

### (a) Market risk (Continued)

#### *Currency risk (Continued)*

	United States Dollar S\$	Australian Dollar S\$	Singapore Dollar S\$	Total S\$
<b>Company</b>				
2016				
<u>Financial assets</u>				
Other financial assets	–	–	100	100
Trade and other receivables (excluding prepayments)	–	–	5,248,314	5,248,314
Related parties balances	494,315	–	12,785,492	13,279,807
Cash and bank deposits	2,535	–	629,635	632,170
Fixed deposits and other investments	–	–	503,598	503,598
Assets directly related to disposal group classified as held for sale	–	–	1,796,760	1,796,760
	496,850	–	20,963,899	21,460,749
<u>Financial liabilities</u>				
Trade and other payables	–	–	(397,228)	(397,228)
Borrowings	–	–	(4,750,000)	(4,750,000)
Liabilities directly related to disposal group classified as held for sale	–	(1,758,574)	–	(1,758,574)
	–	(1,758,574)	(5,147,228)	(6,905,802)
Currency exposure on net financial (liabilities)/assets	496,850	(1,758,574)	15,816,671	14,554,947
Assets denominated in entity's functional currency	–	–	(15,816,671)	(15,816,617)
Net currency exposure	496,850	(1,758,574)	–	(1,261,724)

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 38 Financial Instruments (Continued)

### (a) Market risk (Continued)

#### *Currency risk (Continued)*

If the Australian Dollar, United States Dollar and Sterling Pound strengthen/weaken against the Singapore Dollar by 5% with all other variables including tax rates being held constant, the effects arising from the net financial assets/(liabilities) position will be as follows:

	2017		2016	
	Loss before income tax S\$	Increase/(Decrease) Equity S\$	Loss before income tax S\$	Equity S\$
<b>Group</b>				
Australian Dollar against Singapore Dollar				
– strengthened	<b>(177,928)</b>	<b>177,928</b>	(131,786)	131,786
– weakened	<b>177,928</b>	<b>(177,928)</b>	131,786	(131,786)
United States Dollar against Singapore Dollar				
– strengthened	<b>(138,414)</b>	<b>138,414</b>	(499,080)	499,080
– weakened	<b>138,414</b>	<b>(138,414)</b>	499,080	(499,080)
Sterling Pound against Singapore Dollar				
– strengthened	<b>(192,412)</b>	<b>192,412</b>	(145,629)	145,629
– weakened	<b>192,412</b>	<b>(192,412)</b>	145,629	(145,629)
<b>Company</b>				
Australian Dollar against Singapore Dollar				
– strengthened	<b>12,471</b>	<b>(12,471)</b>	87,929	(87,929)
– weakened	<b>(12,471)</b>	<b>12,471</b>	(87,929)	87,929
United States Dollar against Singapore Dollar				
– strengthened	<b>(22,168)</b>	<b>22,168</b>	(24,843)	24,843
– weakened	<b>22,168</b>	<b>(22,168)</b>	24,843	(24,843)

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 38 Financial Instruments (Continued)

### (a) Market risk (Continued)

#### Price risk

The Group were exposed to equity securities market price risk from its investments which are classified in the statement of financial position as other financial assets. Certain of these financial instruments were quoted equity securities in United Kingdom.

If prices for quoted equity securities listed in the countries mentioned above increase/(decrease) by 5% with all other variables including tax rates being held constant, the Group's and the Company's loss before tax will not be materially affected as most of these quoted equity securities are classified as available-for-sale financial assets. Instead, the Group's equity will increase/(decrease) by the following amounts:

	2017 Equity S\$	2016 Equity S\$
<b>Group</b>		
Listed in United Kingdom:		
– increased by	–	52,416
– decreased by	–	(52,416)
		<hr/>

#### Interest rate risk

The Group and the Company have cash balances placed with reputable banks and financial institutions. Such balances are placed on varying maturities and generate interest income for the Group.

The Group and the Company obtain additional financing through borrowings and leasing arrangements. Information relating to the Group's and the Company's interest rate exposure is also disclosed in the notes on the Group's and the Company's borrowings (Note 28) and finance lease obligations (Note 29).

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 38 Financial Instruments (Continued)

### (a) Market risk (Continued)

#### *Interest rate risk (Continued)*

The tables below set out the Group's and the Company's exposures to interest rate risks. Included in the tables are the assets and liabilities at carrying amounts, categorised by the earlier of contractual re-pricing or maturity dates.

	Fixed rates		Non-interest bearing S\$	Total S\$
	Less than 1 year S\$	1 to 5 years S\$		
<b>Group</b>				
2017				
<u>Financial assets</u>				
Other financial assets	-	-	38,252	38,252
Trade and other receivables (excluding prepayments and other taxes recoverable)	5,000,000	-	7,995,639	12,995,639
Related parties balances	-	-	282,029	282,029
Cash and bank deposits	-	-	5,410,118	5,410,118
Fixed deposits and other investments	4,528,609	-	-	4,528,609
Total financial assets	9,528,609	-	13,726,038	23,254,647
<u>Financial liabilities</u>				
Trade and other payables	-	-	(4,100,293)	(4,100,293)
Borrowings	(1,450,000)	-	-	(1,450,000)
Finance lease obligations	(9,076)	(4,652)	-	(13,728)
Total financial liabilities	(1,459,076)	(4,652)	(4,100,293)	(5,564,021)

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 38 Financial Instruments (Continued)

### (a) Market risk (Continued)

#### *Interest rate risk (Continued)*

	Fixed rates			Total S\$
	Less than 1 year S\$	1 to 5 years S\$	Non-interest bearing S\$	
<b>Group</b>				
2016				
<u>Financial assets</u>				
Other financial assets	–	–	7,840,429	7,840,429
Trade and other receivables (excluding prepayments and other taxes recoverable)	301,282	5,000,000	8,825,941	14,127,223
Related parties balances	–	–	293,410	293,410
Cash and bank deposits	–	–	5,722,517	5,722,517
Fixed deposits and other investments	10,990,437	–	–	10,990,437
Total financial assets	11,291,719	5,000,000	22,682,297	38,974,016
<u>Financial liabilities</u>				
Trade and other payables	–	–	(3,207,740)	(3,207,740)
Borrowings	(4,750,000)	–	–	(4,750,000)
Finance lease obligations	(9,076)	(13,727)	–	(22,803)
Total financial liabilities	(4,759,076)	(13,727)	(3,207,740)	(7,980,543)

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 38 Financial Instruments (Continued)

### (a) Market risk (Continued)

#### *Interest rate risk (Continued)*

	Fixed rates		Non-interest bearing S\$	Total S\$
	Less than 1 year S\$	1 to 5 years S\$		
<b>Company</b>				
2017				
<u>Financial assets</u>				
Other financial assets	-	-	40	40
Trade and other receivables (excluding prepayments)	5,000,000	-	384,914	5,384,914
Related parties balances	-	-	14,414,408	14,414,408
Cash and bank deposits	-	-	213,952	213,952
Fixed deposits and other investments	303,598	-	-	303,598
Assets directly related to disposal group classified as held for sale	-	-	730,107	730,107
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>5,303,598</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,743,421</b>	<b>21,047,019</b>
<u>Financial liabilities</u>				
Trade and other payables	-	-	(588,602)	(588,602)
Borrowings	(1,450,000)	-	-	(1,450,000)
Liabilities directly related to disposal group classified as held for sale	(217,938)	-	-	(217,938)
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>(1,667,938)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(588,602)</b>	<b>(2,256,540)</b>
2016				
<u>Financial assets</u>				
Other financial assets	-	-	100	100
Trade and other receivables (excluding prepayments)	-	5,000,000	248,314	5,248,314
Related parties balances	-	-	13,279,807	13,279,807
Cash and bank deposits	-	-	632,170	632,170
Fixed deposits and other investments	503,598	-	-	503,598
Assets directly related to disposal group classified as held for sale	-	-	1,796,960	1,796,960
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>503,598</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>15,957,351</b>	<b>21,460,949</b>
<u>Financial liabilities</u>				
Trade and other payables	-	-	(397,228)	(397,228)
Borrowings	(4,750,000)	-	-	(4,750,000)
Liabilities directly related to disposal group classified as held for sale	(1,758,574)	-	-	(1,758,574)
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>(6,508,574)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(397,228)</b>	<b>(6,905,802)</b>

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 38 Financial Instruments (Continued)

### (b) Credit risk

Credit risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the Group and the Company.

For trade and other receivables, the Group adopts the policy of dealing with customers of good financial standing and good credit rating based on professional credit reports.

The maximum exposure to credit risk for each class of financial instruments is the carrying amount of that class of financial instruments presented on the statement of financial position.

The Group's and Company's major classes of financial assets are fixed deposits, cash and bank deposits and trade and other receivables.

#### *Financial assets that are neither past due nor impaired*

Fixed deposits, cash and bank deposits that are neither past due nor impaired are mainly cash with banks with high credit ratings assigned by international credit rating agencies. Trade and other receivables and amounts due from related parties that are neither past due nor impaired are substantially companies with a good collection track record with the Group.

#### *Financial assets that are past due and/or impaired*

There is no other class of financial assets that is past due and/or impaired except for trade receivables and amount recoverable from Joint Investment (Note 22).

The table below is an analysis of the Group's trade receivables as at the statement of financial position date:

	Group	
	2017	2016
	S\$	S\$
<u>Trade receivables</u>		
Not past due and not impaired <sup>1, 3</sup>	<b>936,073</b>	1,554,799
Past due but not impaired <sup>1, 3</sup>	<b>701,326</b>	1,408,784
Past due and impaired <sup>3</sup>	<b>51,002</b>	173,160
	<b>1,688,401</b>	3,136,743
Less: Allowance for impairment loss <sup>2</sup>	<b>(51,002)</b>	(173,160)
Trade receivables, net (Note 22)	<b>1,637,399</b>	2,963,583
<u>Other receivables (Amount recoverable from Joint Investment)</u>		
Past due and impaired	<b>1,407,500</b>	1,407,500
Less: Allowance for impairment loss	<b>(1,407,500)</b>	(1,407,500)
	<b>-</b>	-



# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 38 Financial Instruments (Continued)

### (b) Credit risk (Continued)

#### *Financial assets that are past due and/or impaired (Continued)*

- 1 These amounts are stated before any allowance for impairment loss.
- 2 Movements in the allowance for impairment loss during the financial year are set out in Note 22.
- 3 Trade receivables are non-interest bearing and are not secured by any collateral (2016: except for an amount of S\$301,282 due from a customer which has interest charged at 2% per month for the past due amount and is secured on certain plant and equipment of the customer).

Aging of trade receivables that are past due but not impaired as at the statement of financial position date are as follows:

	Group	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
Not more than 3 months	406,389	505,374
3 to 6 months	206,280	217,320
Over 6 months <sup>4</sup>	88,657	686,090
	<b>701,326</b>	<b>1,408,784</b>

- 4 Included in the 2016 past due amount were interests charged amounted to S\$109,979. Subsequent to the financial year ended 30 June 2016, the past due amount was fully recovered from the customer and the Group has waived partial of the interests charged.

### (c) Liquidity risk

The Group and the Company manage the liquidity risk by maintaining sufficient cash and cash equivalents and having an adequate amount of committed credit facilities to enable them to meet their normal operating obligations and commitments.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 38 Financial Instruments (Continued)

### (c) Liquidity risk (Continued)

The table below analyses the maturity profile of the Group's and the Company's financial liabilities based on contractual undiscounted cash flows.

	Carrying amount S\$	Contractual cash flows S\$	Within one year S\$	Within two to five years S\$
<b>Group</b>				
<u>2017</u>				
Trade and other payables	4,100,293	4,100,293	3,749,191	351,102
Borrowings	1,450,000	1,515,000	1,515,000	–
Finance lease obligations	13,728	15,770	10,437	5,333
	<b>5,564,021</b>	<b>5,631,063</b>	<b>5,274,628</b>	<b>356,435</b>
<u>2016</u>				
Trade and other payables	3,207,740	3,207,740	3,207,740	–
Borrowings	4,750,000	4,750,000	4,750,000	–
Finance lease obligations	22,803	26,206	10,437	15,769
	7,980,543	7,983,946	7,968,177	15,769
<b>Company</b>				
<u>2017</u>				
Trade and other payables	588,602	588,602	588,602	–
Borrowings	1,450,000	1,515,000	1,515,000	–
Liabilities directly related to disposal group classified as held for sale	217,938	217,938	217,938	–
	<b>2,256,540</b>	<b>2,321,540</b>	<b>2,321,540</b>	<b>–</b>
<u>2016</u>				
Trade and other payables	397,228	397,228	397,228	–
Borrowings	4,750,000	4,750,000	4,750,000	–
Liabilities directly related to disposal group classified as held for sale	1,758,574	1,758,574	1,758,574	–
	6,905,802	6,905,802	6,905,802	–

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 38 Financial Instruments (Continued)

### (d) Capital risk

The Group's objectives when managing capital are:

- (i) To safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern; and
- (ii) To support the Group's stability and growth.

The Group actively and regularly reviews and manages its capital structure to maintain an optimal capital structure so as to maximise shareholders' value, taking into consideration the future capital requirements of the Group, prevailing and projected profitability, projected operating cash flows, projected capital expenditures and projected strategic investment opportunities. The Group currently does not adopt any formal dividend policy. The Group's overall strategy remains unchanged from the previous financial year.

The Group monitors capital based on a net debt-to-equity ratio. This ratio is calculated as net debt divided by total capital. Net debt is calculated as total financial liabilities less cash and bank deposits. Total equity comprises all components of equity attributable to equity holders of the Company.

	Group		Company	
	2017 S\$	2016 S\$	2017 S\$	2016 S\$
Net debt	<b>153,903</b>	2,258,026	<b>2,042,588</b>	6,273,632
Total equity	<b>30,755,100</b>	33,582,326	<b>32,549,837</b>	29,405,930
Net debt to equity	<b>0.50%</b>	6.72%	<b>6.28%</b>	21.34%

The Group and the Company are not subject to any external capital requirements during the current and previous financial years.

### (e) Fair value of financial instruments

Fair value is defined as the amount at which the financial instruments could be exchanged in a current transaction between knowledgeable willing parties in an arm's length transaction, other than in a forced or liquidation sale.

Certain of the Group's assets and liabilities are measured at fair value for financial reporting purposes. Management is responsible to determine the appropriate valuation technique and inputs for fair value measurements. Management reports to the Board of Directors of the Company every quarter to explain the cause of fluctuations in the fair value of the assets and liabilities.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 38 Financial Instruments (Continued)

### (e) Fair value of financial instruments (Continued)

The Group categorises fair value measurement using a fair value hierarchy that is dependent on the valuation inputs used as follows:

- (i) quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Group can access at the measurement date (Level 1);
- (ii) inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices) (Level 2); and
- (iii) inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs) (Level 3).

Fair value of the Group's financial assets and liabilities that are not measured at fair value on a recurring basis (but fair value disclosure is required)

Management estimates that the fair value of the RCL (disclosed under other receivables in Note 22) is not materially different to its carrying amount as the RCL bear interest that approximate market interest rates.

Management estimates that the fair value of the convertible loans (disclosed under borrowings in Note 28) is not materially different to their carrying amount due to the relatively short-period of holding by the Subscriber or the short-term maturity of the convertible loans.

Management estimates that the fair value of the finance lease obligations is not materially different to the present value of payments as shown in Note 29.

The fair values of other financial assets and financial liabilities with a maturity of less than one year, which are primarily fixed deposits and other investments, cash and bank deposits, trade and other receivables (excluding prepayments and other taxes recoverable), trade and other payables, bank overdrafts, amounts due from/(to) related parties approximate their carrying amounts due to the relatively short-term maturity of these financial instruments.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## 38 Financial Instruments (Continued)

### (e) Fair value of financial instruments (Continued)

Fair value of the Group's financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis

The following table presents the financial assets and financial liabilities measurement at fair value as at the statement of financial position date by level of the fair value hierarchy:

	Level 1 S\$	Level 2 S\$	Level 3 S\$	Total S\$
<b>Group</b>				
<u>2017</u>				
<i>Available-for-sale financial assets:</i>				
– Quoted equity shares	<b>38,252</b>	–	–	<b>38,252</b>
	<b>38,252</b>	–	–	<b>38,252</b>
<u>2016</u>				
<i>Available-for-sale financial assets:</i>				
– Road Projects	–	–	1,900,000	1,900,000
– Joint Investment*	–	–	1,407,500	1,407,500
– Dam Project	–	–	4,000,000	4,000,000
– Quoted equity shares	1,940,429	–	–	1,940,429
	1,940,429	–	7,307,500	9,247,929

\* Before impairment.

The available-for-sale financial assets classified under Level 3 in the fair value measurement hierarchy have been determined by using discounted cash flow method to capture the present value of the expected future economic benefits to be derived from these investments. The movement in fair value arising from reasonably possible changes to the expected future economic benefits to be derived from the investments is assessed to be insignificant.

The fair values of quoted equity share investments traded in active markets are based on quoted market prices as at the statement of financial position date. The quoted market prices used for the quoted equity shares and warrants held by the Group are the closing prices as at the statement of financial position date. These available-for-sale financial assets are classified under Level 1 in the fair value measurement hierarchy.

There were no transfers between Level 1 and 2 during the current and the previous financial years.

Impairment loss recognised on available-for-sale financial assets are disclosed in Note 19.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2017

## **39 Subsequent Events**

A wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, MEG Management Sdn. Bhd. has on 27 September 2017 entered into an agreement with Algae Farm Engineering Sdn. Bhd. ("AFE") to convert up to S\$3,000,000 of the outstanding amount due to AFE under a contract to build and manage a microalgae oil cultivation facility at an issue price of S\$0.001 per share. The conversion is subject to regulatory approvals, shareholders' approvals and successful completion of the microalgae oil cultivation facility.

## **40 Authorisation of Financial Statements**

The financial statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2017 were authorised for issue in accordance with a resolution of the directors on the date of the Directors' Statement.

# SHAREHOLDERS' INFORMATION

AS AT 22 SEPTEMBER 2017

## STATISTICS OF SHAREHOLDINGS

Number of Shares	:	8,661,175,454
Issued and fully paid-up capital	:	S\$145,261,088
Class of shares	:	Ordinary shares
Voting rights	:	One vote per ordinary share
Treasury Shares	:	Nil

## DISTRIBUTION OF SHAREHOLDERS BY SIZE OF SHAREHOLDINGS AS AT 22 SEPTEMBER 2017

SIZE OF SHAREHOLDINGS	NO. OF SHAREHOLDERS		NO. OF SHARES	
		%		%
1 – 99	853	8.41	49,040	0.00
100 – 1,000	4,370	43.10	2,307,931	0.03
1,001 – 10,000	3,007	29.66	10,419,757	0.12
10,001 – 1,000,000	1,387	13.68	395,549,577	4.57
1,000,001 AND ABOVE	522	5.15	8,252,849,149	95.28
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>10,139</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>8,661,175,454</b>	<b>100.00</b>

## SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS

	Direct Interest		Deemed Interest	
	No. of Shares	%	No. of Shares	%
Lee Chin Cheh	680,000,000	7.85	75,000,000 <sup>(1)</sup>	0.87
Luke Ho Khee Yong	740,000,000	8.54	–	–

### Note:

(1) Mr Lee Chin Cheh is deemed to be interested in 75,000,000 ordinary shares held under the name of RHB Securities Singapore Pte Ltd.

# SHAREHOLDERS' INFORMATION

AS AT 22 SEPTEMBER 2017

## TWENTY LARGEST SHAREHOLDERS

AS AT 22 SEPTEMBER 2017

NO.	SHAREHOLDER'S NAME	NUMBER OF SHARES	%
1	LUKE HO KHEE YONG	740,000,000	8.54
2	LEE CHIN CHEH	680,000,000	7.85
3	MAYBANK KIM ENG SECURITIES PTE LTD	422,927,456	4.88
4	DBS VICKERS SECURITIES (S) PTE LTD	419,872,330	4.85
5	LIM HENG HUNG	400,000,000	4.62
6	UNITED OVERSEAS BANK NOMINEES PTE LTD	239,508,312	2.77
7	PHILLIP SECURITIES PTE LTD	239,338,399	2.76
8	OCBC SECURITIES PRIVATE LTD	177,204,200	2.05
9	HS E&T PTE LTD	170,000,000	1.96
10	DBS NOMINEES PTE LTD	159,976,584	1.85
11	CIMB SECURITIES (SINGAPORE) PTE LTD	142,132,840	1.64
12	DBSN SERVICES PTE LTD	133,000,000	1.54
13	OCBC NOMINEES SINGAPORE PTE LTD	130,641,566	1.51
14	LIOW SEE BEE	115,000,000	1.33
15	KUSHAIRI BIN ZAIDEL	114,372,020	1.32
16	ER BEE KEOW @ LEE ENG HOON	104,200,000	1.20
17	THAM CHEE KONG	100,000,000	1.15
18	RHB SECURITIES SINGAPORE PTE LTD	91,081,600	1.05
19	LEE SOON PENG	76,999,800	0.89
20	PAUL GO KIAN LEE	70,100,000	0.81
	TOTAL	4,726,355,107	54.57

## SHAREHOLDINGS HELD IN HANDS OF PUBLIC

Based on information available to the Company as at 22 September 2017, approximately 79.68% of the issued ordinary shares of the Company is held by the public, and therefore, Rule 723 of the Listing Manual Section B: Rules of Catalyst issued by the SGX-ST is complied with.



# NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Annual General Meeting of MAGNUS ENERGY GROUP LTD. (the “**Company**”) will be held at Carlton Hall, Level 2, York Hotel Singapore, 21 Mount Elizabeth, Singapore 228516 on Monday, 30 October 2017 at 10:00 a.m. for the following purposes:

## AS ORDINARY BUSINESS

1. To receive and adopt the audited financial statements of the Company for the financial year ended 30 June 2017 together with the Directors’ Statement and Auditors’ Report thereon.
2. To re-elect the following Director of the Company retiring pursuant to Regulation 101(1) of the Constitution of the Company.

Ms Seet Chor Hoon (“**Ms Seet**”) Retiring under Article 101(1)

Ms Seet shall, upon re-election as Director of the Company, remain as Chairman of the Remuneration Committee and a member of the Audit and Nominating Committees. Ms Seet will be considered independent for the purposes of Rule 704(7) of the Listing Manual Section B: Rules of Catalist (the “**Catalist Rules**”) of the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited (the “**SGX-ST**”).

3. To approve the payment of Directors’ fees of S\$129,275 for the financial year ending 30 June 2018, to be paid quarterly in arrears (2017: S\$131,875).
4. To re-appoint Moore Stephens LLP as the Auditors of the Company and to authorise the Directors of the Company to fix their remuneration.

## AS SPECIAL BUSINESS

To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolutions as Ordinary Resolutions, with or without any modifications:

### 5. **Ordinary Resolution: Authority to allot and issue shares (the “Share Issue Mandate”)**

That pursuant to Section 161 of the Companies Act, Cap. 50 of Singapore (the “Companies Act”), and Rule 806 of the Catalist Rules of the SGX-ST, the Directors of the Company be authorised and empowered to issue:

- (a) shares in the capital of the Company whether by way of rights, bonus or otherwise; or
- (b) convertible securities; or
- (c) additional convertible securities arising from adjustments made to the number of convertible securities previously issued in the event of rights, bonus or capitalisation issues; or
- (d) shares arising from the conversion of the securities in (b) and (c) above,

at any time during the continuance of this authority or thereafter and upon such terms and conditions and for such purposes and to such persons as the Directors of the Company may in their absolute discretion deem fit (notwithstanding the authority conferred by this Resolution may have ceased to be in force),

# NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

provided that:

- (1) the aggregate number of shares to be issued pursuant to this Resolution (including shares to be issued in pursuance of convertible securities made or granted pursuant to this Resolution) shall not exceed hundred per centum (100%) of the total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares) in the capital of the Company (as calculated in accordance with sub-paragraph (2) below, of which the aggregate number of shares and convertible securities to be issued other than on a pro rata basis to existing shareholders of the Company shall not exceed fifty per centum (50%) of the total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares) in the capital of the Company (as calculated in accordance to sub-paragraph (2) below);
- (2) (subject to such manner of calculation as may be prescribed by the SGX-ST) for the purpose of determining the aggregate number of shares that may be issued under sub-paragraph (1) above, the percentage of the total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares) shall be based on the total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares) in the capital of the Company at the time of the passing of this Resolution, approving the mandate after adjusting for:
  - (a) new shares arising from conversion or exercise of any convertible securities;
  - (b) new shares arising from exercising share options or vesting of share awards outstanding or subsisting at the time of passing this Resolution, provided the options or awards were granted in compliance with Part VIII of Chapter 8 of the Catalist Rules; and
  - (c) any subsequent bonus issue, consolidation or subdivision of shares;
- (3) in exercising the authority conferred by this Resolution, the Company shall comply with the provisions of the Catalist Rules for the time being in force (unless such compliance has been waived by SGX-ST), all applicable legal requirements under the Companies Act and otherwise, and the Constitution of the Company; and
- (4) unless revoked or varied by the Company in a general meeting, such authority shall continue in force until the conclusion of the next Annual General Meeting of the Company or the date by which the next Annual General Meeting of the Company is required by law to be held, whichever is earlier.  
[See Explanatory Note (i)]

## 6. **Ordinary Resolution: Authority to issue shares under Magnus Energy Employee Share Option Plan**

That pursuant to Section 161 of the Companies Act, the Directors of the Company be authorised and empowered to offer and grant options under Magnus Energy Employee Share Option Plan (the “**Magnus Energy ESOP**”) and to issue from time to time such number of shares in the capital of the Company as may be required to be issued pursuant to the exercise of options granted by the Company under the Magnus Energy ESOP, whether granted during the subsistence of this authority or otherwise, provided always that the aggregate number of additional ordinary shares to be issued pursuant to the Magnus Energy ESOP and the Magnus Energy Performance Share Plan collectively shall not exceed fifteen per centum (15%) of the total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares) in the capital of the Company from time to time and that such authority shall, unless revoked or varied by the Company in a general meeting, continue in force until the conclusion of the next Annual General Meeting of the Company or the date by which the next Annual General Meeting of the Company is required by law to be held, whichever is earlier.

[See Explanatory Note (ii)]

# NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

## 7. Ordinary Resolution: Authority to issue shares under the Magnus Energy Performance Share Plan

That pursuant to Section 161 of the Company's Act, the Directors of the Company be authorised and empowered to offer and grant awards pursuant to the Magnus Energy Performance Share Plan (the "**Magnus Energy PSP**") and to allot and issue and/or transfer from time to time such number of shares as may be required to be issued pursuant to the vesting of awards under the Magnus Energy PSP, provided that the aggregate number of shares to be allotted and issued pursuant to the Magnus Energy ESOP and the Magnus Energy PSP collectively shall not exceed fifteen per centum (15%) of the total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares) in the capital of the Company from time to time and that such authority shall, unless revoked or varied by the Company in a general meeting, continue in force until the conclusion of the next Annual General Meeting of the Company or the date by which the next Annual General Meeting of the Company is required by law to be held, whichever is earlier.

[See Explanatory Note (iii)]

By Order of the Board

Ong Sing Huat  
Company Secretary

Singapore, 14 October 2017

### Explanatory Notes:

- (i) The Ordinary Resolution 5, if passed, will authorise and empower Directors of the Company, from the date of the above Meeting until the Annual General Meeting of the Company, or the date by which the next Annual General Meeting of the Company is required by law to be held or such authority is varied or revoked by the Company in a general meeting, whichever is earlier, to issue shares and/or convertible securities in the Company up to an amount not exceeding in aggregate 100% of the total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares) in the capital of the Company, of which the total number of shares and convertible securities issued other than on a pro rata basis to existing shareholders shall not exceed 50% of the total number of used shares (excluding treasury shares) in the capital of the Company at the times the resolution is passed, for such purposes as they consider would be in the interests of the Company.

For the purpose of determining the aggregate number of shares that may be issued, the total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares) will be calculated based on the total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares) in the capital of the Company at the time when this proposed Ordinary Resolution is passed after adjusting for new shares arising from the conversion or exercise of any convertible securities, the exercise of share options or the vesting of share awards outstanding or subsisting at the time when this proposed Ordinary Resolution is passed and any subsequent bonus issue, consolidation or subdivision of shares.

- (ii) The Ordinary Resolution 6, if passed, will empower the Directors of the Company, effective until the conclusion of the next Annual General Meeting of the Company, or the date by which the next Annual general Meeting of the Company is required by law to be held or such authority is varied or revoked by the Company in a general meeting whichever is earlier, to issue shares in the Company pursuant to the exercise of options granted or to be granted under the Magnus Energy ESOP and Magnus Energy PSP up to a number not exceeding in aggregation (for the entire duration of the Magnus Energy ESOP) fifteen per centum (15%) of the total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares) in the capital of the Company from time to time.
- (iii) The Ordinary Resolution 7, if passed, will empower the Directors of the Company, from the date of this Meeting until the next Annual General Meeting of the Company, or the date by which the next Annual General Meeting of the Company is required by law to be held or such authority is varied or revoked by the Company in a general meeting, whichever is earlier, to issue shares in the Company pursuant to the vesting of awards under the Magnus Energy PSP granted or to be granted under the Magnus Energy ESOP and the Magnus Energy PSP up to a number not exceeding in total (for the entire duration of the Scheme) fifteen per centum (15%) of the total number of issued shares (excluding treasury shares) in the capital of the Company from time to time.

# NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

## Notes on Annual General Meeting:

- (a) A Member (other than a relevant intermediary) entitled to attend and vote at the Annual General Meeting (the **"Meeting"**) is entitled to appoint no more than two (2) proxies to attend, speak and vote in his/her stead. Where a Member appoints more than one (1) proxy, he/she shall specify the proportion of his/her shareholding to be represented by each proxy. A proxy need not be a Member of the Company.
- (b) Pursuant to Section 181(1C) of the Companies Act, a member who is a relevant intermediary is entitled to appoint more than two (2) proxies to attend, speak and vote at the Meeting, but each proxy must be appointed to exercise the rights attached to a different share or shares held by such member. Where such member appoints more than two (2) proxies, the appointments shall be invalid unless the member specifies the number of shares in relation to which each proxy has been appointed.
- (c) "Relevant intermediary" has the meaning ascribed to it in Section 181(6) of the Companies Act.
- (d) Where a member appoints two (2) proxies, he shall specify the proportion of his shareholding to be represented by each proxy, if no such proportion or number is specified, the first named proxy may be treated as representing 100% of the shareholding and any second proxy as an alternate to the first named.
- (e) The instrument appointing a proxy must be signed by the appointor or his attorney duly authorised in writing. Where the instrument appointing a proxy is executed by a corporation, it must be executed either under its common seal or under the hand of its attorney or duly authorised officer.
- (f) The instrument appointing a proxy must be completed and deposited at the Share Registrar & Share Transfer Office of the Company at Tricor Barbinder Share Registration Services, 80 Robinson Road, #02-00, Singapore 068898, not less than seventy-two (72) hours before the time appointed for holding the Meeting.
- (g) A Depositor shall not be regarded as a member of the Company entitled to attend and vote at the Meeting unless his name appears on the Depository Register maintained by The Central Depository (Pte) Limited not less than seventy-two (72) hours before the time appointed for the Meeting.
- (h) An investor who buys shares using CPF monies (**"CPF Investor"**) and/or SRS monies (**"SRS Investor"**) (as may be applicable) may attend and cast his vote(s) at the Meeting in person. CDP and SRS Investors who are unable to attend the Meeting but would like to vote, may inform their CPF and/or SRS Approved Nominees to appoint the Chairman of the Meeting to act as their proxy, in which case, the CPF and SRS Investors shall be precluded from attending the Meeting.

---

*This Notice has been prepared by the Company and its contents have been reviewed by the Company's Continuing Sponsor, Stamford Corporate Services Pte. Ltd. (the **"Sponsor"**), for compliance with the relevant rules of the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited (the **"SGX-ST"**). The Sponsor has not independently verified the contents of this Notice.*

*This Notice has not been examined or approved by the SGX-ST and the SGX-ST assumes no responsibility for the contents of this Notice, including the correctness of any of the statements or opinions made or reports contained in this Notice.*

*The contact person for the Sponsor is Mr Bernard Lui whose details are set out below:  
Tel: 6389 3000 Email: [bernard.lui@morganlewis.com](mailto:bernard.lui@morganlewis.com)*

## Personal Data Privacy:

By submitting an instrument appointing a proxy(ies) and/or representative(s) to attend, speak and vote at the Annual General Meeting and/or any adjournment thereof, a member of the Company (i) consents to the collection, use and disclosure of the member's personal data by the Company (or its agents or service providers) for the purpose of the processing, administration and analysis by the Company (or its agents or service providers) of proxies and representatives appointed for the Annual General Meeting (including any adjournment thereof) and the preparation and compilation of the attendance lists, minutes and other documents relating to the Annual General Meeting (including any adjournment thereof), and in order for the Company (or its agents or service providers) to comply with any applicable laws, listing rules, take-over rules, regulations and/or guidelines (collectively, the "Purposes"), (ii) warrants that where the member discloses the personal data of the member's proxy(ies) and/or representative(s) to the Company (or its agents or service providers), the member has obtained the prior consent of such proxy(ies) and/or representative(s) for the collection, use and disclosure by the Company (or its agents or service providers) of the personal data of such proxy(ies) and/or representative(s) for the Purposes, and (iii) agrees that the member will indemnify the Company in respect of any penalties, liabilities, claims, demands, losses and damages as a result of the member's breach of warranty.

# MAGNUS ENERGY GROUP LTD.

Company Registration No. 198301375M  
(Incorporated In the Republic of Singapore)

## PROXY FORM

(Please see notes overleaf before completing this Form)

### IMPORTANT:

1. Pursuant to Section 181(1C) of the Companies Act, Cap. 50 of Singapore ("Companies Act"), Relevant Intermediaries may appoint more than two (2) proxies to attend, speak and vote at the Annual General Meeting.
2. This Proxy Form is not valid for use by CPF investors and/or SRS investors and shall be ineffective for all intents and purposes if used or purported to be used by them.
3. CPF and/or SRS investors should contact their respective CPF and/or SRS Approved Nominees for any queries they may have with regard to their appointment as proxies.

### PERSONAL DATA PRIVACY:

By submitting an instrument appointment a proxy(ies) and/or representative(s), the member accepts and agrees to the personal data privacy terms set out in the Notice of Annual General Meeting dated 14 October 2017.

I/We, \_\_\_\_\_ NRIC/Passport No. \_\_\_\_\_

of \_\_\_\_\_ (Address)

being a member/members of MAGNUS ENERGY GROUP LTD. (the "**Company**"), hereby appoint:

Name	NRIC/Passport No.	Proportion of Shareholdings	
		No. of Shares	%
Address			

\*and/or (delete as appropriate)

Name	NRIC/Passport No.	Proportion of Shareholdings	
		No. of Shares	%
Address			

or failing the person, or either or both the persons, referred to above, the Chairman of the Annual General Meeting (the "**Meeting**") of the Company, as my/our proxy/proxies to vote for me/us on my/our behalf on a poll, at the Meeting of the Company to be held at Carlton Hall, Level 2, York Hotel Singapore, 21 Mount Elizabeth, Singapore 228516 on Monday, 30 October 2017 at 10:00 a.m. and at any adjournment thereof. I/We direct my/our proxy/proxies to vote for or against the Resolutions to be proposed at the Meeting as indicated hereunder. If no specific direction as to voting is given, the proxy/proxies may vote or abstain from voting at his/her discretion, as he/she/they may on any other matters arising at the Meeting.

(Voting will be conducted by poll. If you wish to vote all your shares "For" or "Against" the relevant resolution, please indicate with an "X" or a "√" in the relevant box provided below. Alternatively, if you wish to vote some of your shares "For" and some of your shares "Against" the relevant resolution, please insert the relevant number of shares in the relevant boxes provided below.)

No.	Resolutions relating to:	Number of votes For	Number of votes Against
<b>As Ordinary Business</b>			
1.	Adoption of Audited Financial Statements, Directors' Report and Auditors' Report of the Company for the financial year ended 30 June 2017		
2.	Re-election of Ms Seet Chor Hoon as Director		
3.	Approve of Directors' fees of S\$129,275 for the year ending 30 June 2018, to be paid quarterly in arrears		
4.	Re-appointment of Moore Stephens LLP as Auditors		
<b>As Special Business</b>			
5.	Authority to allot and issue shares		
6.	Authority to issue shares under the Magnus Energy Employee Share Option Plan		
7.	Authority to issue shares under the Magnus Energy Performance Share Plan		

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2017.

Total number of Shares in:	No. of Shares
(a) CDP Register	
(b) Register of Members	

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature(s) of Member(s) or  
Common Seal of Corporate Shareholder



**Notes to Proxy Form:**

1. Please insert the total number of Shares held by you. If you have shares entered against your name in the Depository Register (as defined in Section 81SF of the Securities and Future Act (Cap. 289) of Singapore), you should insert that number of Shares under CDP Register. If you have shares registered in your name in the Register of Members, you should insert that number of Shares under Register of Members. If you have shares entered against your name in the Depository Register and shares registered in your name in the Register of Members, you should insert the aggregate number of shares entered against your name in the Depository Register and registered in your name in the Register of Members. If no number is inserted, the instrument appointing a proxy or proxies shall be deemed to relate to all the shares held by you.
2. Except for a member who is a Relevant Intermediary as defined under Section 181(6) of the Companies Act, a member is entitled to appoint not more than two (2) proxies to attend, speak and vote at the meeting. Where a member appoints more than one (1) proxy, the proportion of his concerned shareholding to be represented by each proxy shall be specified in the proxy form. A proxy need not be a member of the Company.
3. Where a member appoints more than one (1) proxy, he shall specify the proportion of his shareholding to be represented by each proxy. If no such proportion or number is specified, the first named proxy may be treated as representing 100% of the shareholding and any second named proxy as an alternate to the first named.
4. Pursuant to Section 181(1C) of the Companies Act, a member who is a relevant intermediary is entitled to appoint more than two (2) proxies to attend, speak and vote at the Meeting, but each proxy must be appointed to exercise the rights attached to a different shares held by such member. Where such member appoints more than two (2) proxies, the appointments shall be invalid unless the member specifies the number of shares in relation to which each proxy has been appointed.  
"relevant intermediary" means:
  - (a) A banking corporation licensed under the Banking Act, Cap. 19 of Singapore, or a wholly-owned subsidiary of such banking corporation, whose business includes the provision of nominee services and who holds shares in that capacity;
  - (b) A person holding a capital markets services license to provide custodial services for securities under the Securities and Futures Act (Cap. 289) and who holds shares in that capacity; or
  - (c) The Central Provident Fund Board established by the Central Provident Fund Act (Cap. 36), in respect of shares purchased under the subsidiary legislation made under that Act providing for the making of investments from the contributions and interest standing to the credit of members of the Central Provident Fund, of the Board holds the shares in the capacity of an intermediary pursuant to or in accordance with the subsidiary legislation.

1<sup>st</sup> fold

Affix  
Postage  
Stamp

**MAGNUS ENERGY GROUP LTD.**

c/o Tricor Barbinder  
Share Registration Services  
80 Robinson Road  
#11-02  
Singapore 068898

2<sup>nd</sup> fold

5. Completion and return of this instrument appointing a proxy shall not preclude a member from attending and voting at the Meeting. Any appointment of a proxy or proxies shall be deemed to be revoked if a member attends the meeting in person, and in such event, the Company reserves the right to refuse to admit any person or persons appointed under the instrument of proxy to the Meeting.
6. The instrument appointing a proxy or proxies, must be duly executed and deposited at the Share Registrar & Share Transfer Office of the Company at Tricor Barbinder Share Registration Services, 80 Robinson Road, #11-02, Singapore 068898, not less than seventy-two (72) hours before the time appointed for holding the Meeting.
7. The instrument appointing a proxy or proxies must be under the hand of the appointor or of his attorney duly authorised in writing. Where the instrument appointing a proxy or proxies is executed by a corporation, it must be executed either under its common seal or under the hand of an officer or attorney duly authorised.
8. Where the instrument appointing a proxy or proxies is executed by an attorney on behalf of the appointor, the letter or power of attorney or a duly certified copy thereof must (failing previous registration with the Company) be lodged with the instrument of proxy, failing which the instrument may be treated as invalid.
9. A corporation which is a member may authorise by resolution of its directors or other governing body such person as it thinks fit to act as its representative at the Meeting, in accordance with Section 179 of the Companies Act.
10. An investor who buys shares using CPF monies ("CPF Investor") and/or SRS monies ("SRS Investor") (as may be applicable) may attend and cast his vote(s) at the Meeting in person. CDP and SRS Investors who are unable to attend the Meeting but would like to vote, may inform their CFP and/or SRS Approved Nominees to appoint the Chairman of the Meeting to act as their proxy, in which case, the CPF and SRS Investors shall be precluded from attending the Meeting.

**General:**

The Company shall be entitled to reject the instrument appointing a proxy or proxies if it is incomplete, improperly completed or illegible, or where the true intentions of the appointor are not ascertainable from the instructions of the appointor specified in the instrument appointing a proxy or proxies. In addition, in the case of members whose shares are entered against their names in the Depository Register, the Company may reject any instrument appointing a proxy or proxies lodged if such member, being the appointor, is not shown to have shares entered against his name in the Depository Register as at seventy-two (72) hours before the time appointed for holding the Meeting, as certified by The Central Depository (Pte) Limited to the Company.

3<sup>rd</sup> fold





76 Playfair Road #02-02  
LHK 2 Building  
Singapore 367996